



GALGOTIAS UNIVERSITY

Syllabus of B.A. LL.B (Hons.)

Name of School: School of Law

Department: Law

Year: 2019-20

Scheme

Semester I									
Sl.No.	Course Code	Name of the Course					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB1001	History- I	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
2	BALB1002	Political Science -I	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
3	BALB1003	English for Lawyers– I	3	0	0	3	30	20	50
4	BALB1004	English Practical/Lab-I	0	0	2	1	50	-	50
5	BALB1005	Legal Methods	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
6	BALB1006	Law of Contract – I (General Principles)	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
Total Credits						22			
Semester II									
Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Course					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB1021	History- II	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
2	BALB1022	Political Science -II	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
3	BALB1023	English for Lawyers– II	3	0	0	3	30	20	50
4	BALB1024	English Practical/Lab	0	0	2	1	50	-	50
5	BALB1025	Moot Court Training	0	0	2	2	50	-	50
6	BALB1026	Law of Torts, Consumer Protection Act,1986; Motor Vehicles Act, 1988	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
7	BALB1027	Law of Contract – II	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
8	BALB1028	Internship (Four weeks) (NGO)	0	0	2	2	-	-	100
Total Credits						26			
Semester III									
Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Course					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB2001	Economics I	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
2	BALB2002	Political Science III	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
3	BALB2003	French – I	2	0	0	2	30	20	50
4	BALB2004	Family Law – I	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
5	BALB2005	Constitutional Law – I	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
6	BALB2006	Law of Crimes – I (IPC) (General Principles)	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
7	BALB2007	Internship (Four weeks) (Lower Court)	0	0	2	2	-	-	100
Total Credits						26			
Semester IV									
Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Course					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB2021	Economics II	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
2	BALB2022	Political Science IV	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
3	BALB2023	French – II	2	0	0	2	30	20	50
4	BALB2024	Family Law – II	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
5	BALB2025	Constitutional Law – II	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
6	BALB2026	Law of Crimes – II (IPC) (Specific Offences)	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
7	BALB2027	Internship (Four weeks) (Lower Court)	0	0	2	2	-	-	100
Total Credits						26			
Semester V									
Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Course					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB3001	Criminal Procedure Code	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
2	BALB3002	Jurisprudence	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
3	BALB3003	Corporate Law-I	3	1	0	4	30	20	50

4	BALB3004	Law of Evidence	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
5	BALB3005	Administrative Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
6	BALB3006	Legal Writing	2	0	0	2	30	20	50
7	BALB3007	Internship (Four weeks) (High Court)	0	0	2	2	-	-	100
Total Credits						27			
Semester VI									
SI No	Course Code	Name of the Course					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB3021	Environmental law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
2	BALB3022	Interpretation of Statutes	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
3	BALB3023	Civil Procedure Code & Limitation Act	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
4	BALB3024	Property Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
5	BALB3025	Intellectual property law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
6	BALB3026	Corporate Law II	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
7	BALB3027	Internship (4 weeks) (High Court)	0	0	2	2	-	-	100
Total Credits						27			
Semester VII									
SI No	Course Code	Name of the Course					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB4001	Labour & Industrial Law	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
2	BALB4002	Taxation Law I	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
3	BALB4003	Arbitration, Conciliation & Alternate Dispute Resolution (Clinical Course I)	2	1	2	5	30	20	50
4	BALB4004	Public International Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
5	BALB4005	Investment & Security Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
6	BALB4006	Internship 4 weeks-Supreme Court/Law Firm/Corporate House	0	0	2	2	-	-	100
ELECTIVE COURSES									
7		Honours Course I	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
8		Honours Course II	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
Total Credits						30			

List of Electives

Honours I

SI No	Course Code	Name of the Electives					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB4009	Media Law	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
2	BALB4010	Corporate Governance	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
3	BALB4011	Criminology	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
4	BALB4012	Copyright Law in Film Industry	2	1	0	3	30	20	50

Honours II

SI No	Course Code	Name of the Electives					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB4013	Election Law	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
2	BALB4014	Law on Infrastructure Development	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
3	BALB4015	ICT Law	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
4	BALB4016	Law of Trademark & passing off	2	1	0	3	30	20	50

Semester VIII

SI No	Course Code	Name of the Course					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB4021	Banking & Insurance Law	4	1	0	5	30	20	50
2	BALB4022	Private International Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
3	BALB4023	Competition Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
4	BALB4024	Taxation Law II	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
5	BALB4025	Human Rights & International Humanitarian Law	4	1	0	5	30	20	50

6	BALB4026	Internship 4 weeks-Supreme Court/Law Firm/Corporate House	0	0	2	2	-	-	100
ELECTIVE COURSES									
7		Honours Course III	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
8		Honours Course IV	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
Total Credits						30			

List of Electives

Honours III

Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Electives					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB4027	Law & Education	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
2	BALB4028	Law on Corporate Finance	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
3	BALB4029	Penology	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
4	BALB4030	Patent Right, Creation & Registration	2	1	0	3	30	20	50

Honours IV

Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Electives					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB4031	Immigration Law	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
2	BALB4032	Law of Merger & Acquisition	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
3	BALB4033	Administration of Criminal Justice - I	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
4	BALB4034	Patent Drafting and Specification writing	2	1	0	3	30	20	50

Semester IX

Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Course					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB5001	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance(Clinical Course II)	2	1	2	5	50	-	50
2	BALB5002	Professional Training-I	0	1	3	4	50	-	50
3	BALB5003	Litigation Advocacy, Professional Ethics & Bench Bar Relations (Clinical Course III)	2	1	2	5	30	20	50
4	BALB5004	Placement Internship (4 weeks)	3	1	0	4	-	-	100

OPTIONAL COURSES (ANY TWO)

5	BALB5005	Telecommunication law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
6	BALB5006	Energy Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
7	BALB5007	Natural Resources Management Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
8	BALB5008	Law on Disaster Management	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
9	BALB5009	Water Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50

ELECTIVE COURSES

10		Honours Course I	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
11		Honours Course II	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
Total Credits						30			

List of Electives

Honours V

Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Electives					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB5010	Law of Writs	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
2	BALB5011	Law of Bankruptcy & Insolvency	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
3	BALB5012	Forensic Science & Law Interface	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
4	BALB5013	Biodiversity Protection	2	1	0	3	30	20	50

Honours VI

Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Electives					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE

1	BALB5014	Right to Information Law	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
2	BALB5015	Financial Market Regulation	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
3	BALB5016	Administration of Criminal Justice II	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
4	BALB5017	IPR in Pharma Industry	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
Semester X									
Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Course					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB5021	Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid & Para Legal Services(Clinical Course IV)	0	0	4	4	50	-	50
2	BALB5022	Law, Science & Technology	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
3	BALB5023	Professional Training II	0	1	3	4	50	-	50
OPTIONAL COURSES (ANY TWO)									
5	BALB5024	Air & Space Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
6	BALB5025	Maritime Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
7	BALB5026	Cyber Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
8	BALB5027	Sports Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
9	BALB5028	Health Law	3	1	0	4	30	20	50
ELECTIVE COURSES									
10		Honours Course I	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
11		Honours Course II	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
Total Credits						26			

List of Electives

Honours VII

Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Electives					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB5029	Comparative Constitution	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
2	BALB5030	International Trade Law	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
3	BALB5031	Comparative Criminal Procedure	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
4	BALB5032	International Intellectual Property Law	2	1	0	3	30	20	50

Honours VIII

Sl No	Course Code	Name of the Electives					Assessment Pattern		
			L	T	P	C	IA	MTE	ETE
1	BALB5033	Judicial Process	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
2	BALB5034	International Taxation	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
3	BALB5035	International Criminal Law	2	1	0	3	30	20	50
4	BALB5036	Law of Trade Secret & Technology Transfer	2	1	0	3	30	20	50

Name of The Course	HISTORY-I			
Course Code	BALB1001			
Prerequisite	Social Studies			
Corequisite	Legal History			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objective:

- To understand the concept of history and its role in the shaping of state machinery, social institutions, and the culture of the country.
- To know the policies of state and administration during ancient, medieval and modern India.
- To assess the impact of historical facts on current legal establishment and Governance.
- To identify the reasons of national movement and social reforms in India.
- To understand the factors responsible for democratic growth in India.

Course Outcome:

CO1	To Identify the concept of History and Methodology thereto.
CO2	Recognizing the knowledge of every facet of historical facts which led to present shape of India.
CO3	Analyzing the role of social reformers and Indian National Congress in freedom movement.
CO4	Evaluate the importance of social reforms in evolution of laws.
CO5	Appraise the importance to understand how movement and social reforms can change governance and culture of the country.

Text Books

- B. Sheikh Ali, History Its Theory and Methods, Macmillan Publishers India Ltd., Second Edition, Reprinted, New Delhi, 2009.
- B. L. Grover & S. Grover, A New Look at Modern Indian History, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi, 1998.
- H. V. Sreenivasa Murthy, 'History of India', (Part-I), Reprint, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2011.
- Satish Chandra, Medieval India, Delhi Sultanat (1206-1526), Part-I, Har-Anand Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, Reprinted, 2011.

Reference Books

- Romila Thapar, 'Early India', Penguin Book, New Delhi, 2002.
- R. S. Sharma, 'Aspects of Political Ideas and Institutions in Ancient India', Motilal Banarsidas, New Delhi, 1996.
- Irfan Habib, 'The Agrarian System of Mughal India, 1556-1707', 2nd Revised Edition, OUP, New Delhi, 1999.
- Sumit Sarkar, 'Modern India (1885-1947)', MacMillan, New Delhi, 2001.
- L. Basham, 'Wonder That Was India', Vol. I, Rupa Publication, Reprinted, New Delhi, 1998.
- D. N. Jha, 'Ancient India in Historical Outline', 4th Edition, Manohar Publication, New Delhi, 2001.
- E. H. Carr, 'What is History', Reprinted, Pelican Books, Harmondsworth, 1990.

Course Content

Unit I: Introduction of History

9 Lectures

Meaning, Nature and Scope of History; Historical Methodology; Historiography of Greek's and Roman's; Church's and Arab's Historiography	
Unit II: Development of Legal History in Ancient India	11 Lectures
Nature of State and Administrative Apparatus of Vedic period; Nature of State and Administrative Apparatus of Mauryan period; Nature of State and Administrative Apparatus of Gupta period; Nature of Society and Economy in the Ancient India; The concept of Justice and Judicial systems in Ancient India (Types of Courts, Procedures)	
Unit III: Development of Legal History in Medieval India	10 Lectures
Nature of State and Administrative apparatus in Medieval India; Judicial Organization: King, Chief <i>Qazi</i> , Judicial officers and punishments; Salient features of Islamic Criminal Law; Administration of Justice under Mughal period; Religious Movements: <i>Bhakti</i> and <i>Sufi</i> Movement	
Unit IV: Development of Legal system in British India	9 Lectures
Establishment of British rule in India; Formation of Indian National Congress; Social Reform Movement (Raja Ram Mohan Rai and Iswar Chandra Vidhyasagar); Revolt of 1857 its causes and effect	
Unit V: Indian National Movement	9 Lectures
Partition of Bengal (1905); <i>Swadeshi</i> Movement (1905); Factors behind the rise of Indian Nationalism; Role of Mahatma Gandhi in the Freedom Struggle Movement	

Continues Assessment Pattern:

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Exam (MTE)	End Term Exam (ETE)	Total Mark's
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Political Science- I (Political Theory)			
Course Code	BALB1002			
Prerequisite	Basic Understanding of Civics, Political concepts- XI XII Political Science Textbooks.			
Corequisite	Constitution of India			
Antirequisite	None			
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

- Introduce Political Science as a discipline and its relation with other social sciences.
- To study the various approaches and models designed to understand the political system.
- To understand the discourse on the evolution and development of the concept of state, citizenship, political obligation etc
- To understand the debates on liberty, equality, justice etc.
- Develop extensive understanding on Political Theory and Democracy in globalised era; Constructivism; Political obligation and Feminism of values and theory.

Course Outcomes:

CO1	Explain Political Science as a discipline and its relation with other social sciences.
CO2	Familiarity approaches and models designed to understand the political system.
CO3	Understanding concepts and approaches of state, citizenship, political obligation etc.
CO4	Explain the debates on liberty, equality, justice etc.
CO5	Discuss extensive understanding on Political Theory and Democracy in globalised era; Constructivism; Political obligation and Feminism of values and theory.

Text Book (s):

1. Bhargava, Rajeev & Ashok Acharya(ed.) Political Theory: An Introduction, New Delhi: Pearson Education, 2008
2. Bhargava, Rajeev, What is Political Theory and Why do We need it, New Delhi: OUP, 2010
3. Ramaswamy, Sushila, Political Theory: Ideas and Concepts, New Delhi: Macmillan, 2003
4. Ray, Amal & Bhattacharya, Mohit, Political Theory: Ideas & Institutions, The World Press Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata
5. Gauba, P.O, An Introduction to Political Theory, MacMillan, New Delhi, 2009.
6. Kapoor, C.A, Principles of Political Science, S. Chand & Co., New Delhi, 2008.
7. Heywood, Andrew Political Theory, An introduction, Palgrave Macmillan, 2004

Reference Book (s)

1. Sabine, George, History of Political Theory, Oxford IBH Publishers, New Delhi, 1973
 - A. Appadurai, the Substance of Politics, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2000
2. Held, David, Models of Democracy, Third Edition, Polity Press, London, 2006.
3. Kymlicka, Will, Multicultural Citizenship A Liberal Theory of Minority Rights, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1995.
4. Marshall, T.H, Citizenship and Social Class and Other Essays, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1950, pp.1-75.

Unit-1 Introduction to Political Science

12 hours

What is 'Politics' and its significance

Approaches to study of Political Science-Traditional and Contemporary, Normative and Empirical

Understanding and Comparison of Political Science to Political Theory, Political Thought, Political Philosophy and Ideology Relationship of Political science to other Social Sciences Approaches to Political Analysis- David Easton's 'System Analysis' and Almond & Powell ' Structural-Functional' models.	
Unit-2 Institution of State, Sovereignty and Power Concept of State State and other Associations-Society, Civil Society, Government, Nation Rise of Modern Nation-State Concept of Sovereignty- Legal, Monistic and Popular Sovereignty Power and its connection to Authority and Legitimacy	12 hours
Unit-3 Citizenship and Obligation Classical conceptions of Citizenship Evolution of Citizenship in Modern State Components of Citizenship: Civil, Political and Social Rights Citizenship in the Globalising world Obligation –Political, Civil, Legal, Morality Contemporary theories of Political Obligation- Consent and Coercion	12 hours
Unit-4 Modern Political Concepts-I Liberty and Freedom Types of Liberty- Negative and Positive Equality – Political, Social and Economic Equality Justice meaning and types- Procedural and Distributive Justice John Rawl's Theory of Justice, Amartya Sen's Idea of Justice Democracy and its Meaning, types and debates Sustainable Development and Green Politics Political Theory and Democracy in globalised era	12 hours

Continuous Assessment Pattern (%)

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	English for Lawyers I			
Course Code	BALB1003			
Prerequisite	Basic English Sentence formation			
Corequisite	Willingness to learn and Participate in Exercises			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

1. To help the students understand and communicate in English as used in day to day activities.
2. To help the students enhance their competence in the English language.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Interpret the importance and influence of communication in today's world and its role in progress at personal level.
CO2	Experiment with and identify the various models and levels of interpretation
CO3	Infer the theory and philosophy of texts and discover its value in texts and legal profession.
CO4	Improve the language skills through rules and illustrative sentences
CO5	Formulate skills of summarization, translation and examination of various occasions and material.

Text Book (s)

1. English Grammar and Composition. Wren and Martin. Book- Wren and Martin by D.V.Prasada.Rao. S.Chand. India. ISBN978
2. Eastward John, Oxford Practice Grammar Oxford University Publication.

Reference Book (s)

Unit-1 Speaking Level I Maxims of a Good Conversation , Speaking with Confidence, Speech Anxiety, Ways to overcome Speech Anxiety, Building Credibility as a Speaker: Competence, Character Charisma, Situational Conversations	Lectures:11
Unit-2 Writing Level I Correct usage and understanding of Time, Tense and Aspects; Verbs; Modals, Prepositions; Transformation of Sentences: Simple, Complex and Compound Sentences); Precis writing, Paragraph Writing, Letter Writing, Report Writing.	Lectures: 13
Unit-3 Reading Texts Reading Comprehension Reading Text: A plea for severest penalty - M.K.Gandhi Panch Parmeshwar- Munshi Premchand God Sees the Truth, But Waits- Leo Tolstoy	Lectures: 12

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	English Practical Lab I			
Course Code	BALB1004			
Prerequisite	Preparedness with Topics sent in advance			
Corequisite	Willingness to learn and Participate in Class Activities			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	0	0	2	1

Course Objectives:

1. To help the students understand and communicate in English as used in day to day activities.
2. To help the students enhance their competence in the English language.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Demonstrate the ability to interpret and express .
CO2	Modify pronunciation according to norms of the language.
CO3	Analyse cases, current situations and infer solutions.
CO4	Critique and assess a finished work for its value.
CO5	Be creative and integrate essential elements for a better personality.

Text Book (s)

1. BALTISCH-DEUTSCHES HOCHSCHULKONTOR Spring Semester 2010] Prof. Dr. Thomas Schmitz.
2. PRACTICAL CASE-SOLVING IN EUROPEAN LAW
3. Phonetics: The Sounds of Language by Michael Doblowsky

Reference Book (s)

1. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f7CW7S0zxv4&t=128s> (Reparation Speech-Speech Presentation)
2. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1kAPHyHd7Lo> (Adrean Underhill-Basics of Pronunciation)
3. <https://www.princeton.edu/~archss/webpdfs08/BaharMartonosi.pdf> (Tips on Power Point presentation)

Unit 1: (Speaking) Basics of Pronunciation: Organs of Speech, Articulation System, Three Term Label, Consonant Sounds, Vowel Sounds.	Lectures: 2
Unit-2 (Reading) Introduction (Self and Lab Partners); Do's and Don'ts of GD; Debate, Extempore; Presentation Techniques	Lectures: 8
Unit-3 (Writing) Film Review, Legal Case Study and discussion	Lectures: 2

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
50	0	50	100

Name of The Course	Legal Methods			
Course Code	BALB1005			
Prerequisite				
Corequisite	Constitution of India, Legal Research Methodology			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

- To provide an understanding of the meaning, importance and role of law in society.
- To provide the understanding of nature & development of law and legal systems.
- To know the structure of the legal institutions and the hierarchy of courts in India.
- To know the various sources of law and be able to synthesise such sources and use them to formulate arguments in their research; be familiar with legal research sources and tools and basic techniques of legal and logical reasoning.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Students will be able to understand the concept of Law and it's corelation with the concept of Justice, and the various functions of law and various legal system
CO2	It will enable the students to distinguish between various sources of laws so to identify and apply the basis of the varied law subjects.
CO3	To know the structure of the Indian legal institutions and hierarchy of courts in India which will lead to familiarity with the rules of Professional ethics.
CO4	To apply and analyze the judicial reasoning in day today situations, cases and Acquire the ability to identify and analyze the legal issues and principles underlying in any given factual situation and to undertake and present research on such issues.
CO5	To develop the basic awareness about legal language, research methodology and legal writing including research design; research ethics; use and interpretation of data, statistics and other evidences; and inculcate effective writing and researching skills. It will enable the students to determine and analyze the comparative and doctrinal or non doctrinal historical legal methods critical to legal research.

Text Book (s)

- B.N.M. Tripathi, "An Introduction to Jurisprudence and Legal Theory", 19th Edition, 2014
- C.K. Takwani, "Administrative Law", Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2008
- H.K. Mukherjee, "A handbook of Legal Language, legal writing", Law Point, 2011
- C.R. Kothari, "Research Methodology-Methods and Techniques", 2nd Revised Edition, New Age International Publications, 2004
- V.D. Mahajan, "Jurisprudence & Legal Theory", 5th Edition, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2008
- K.L. Bhatia "Legal Language and Legal Writing" Universal Law Publication , 2010

Reference Book (s)

- A.T.H. Smith, "Glanville Williams: Learning The Law", 14th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell Publications, New Delhi, 2011
- H.L.A. Hart, "The Concept of Law" Clarendon, 2nd Edition
- Rega Surya Rao, "Lectures on Jurisprudence and Legal Theory" Andhra Law House, 2014

Unit-1 Introduction

10 hours

Concept and Definition of Law and Legal system Concept of Law in relation to Justice Functions of Law Classification of Laws: i. Civil and Common Legal system ii. Public and Private Law iii. Substantive and Procedural Law iv. Municipal and International Law	
Unit-2	10 hours
Primary and Secondary Sources of Law (as a theoretical discussion) Customary Legislation Judiciary/ Precedent Commentaries, Digests, Articles, Text books etc	
Unit-3	15 hours
Meaning and objectives of Legal Research Kinds of Legal Research: i. Doctrinal or Traditional Research v. Non Doctrinal or Empirical Research ii. Descriptive v. Analytical Research iii. Applied v. Fundamental Research iv. Quantitative v. Qualitative Research v. Conceptual v. Empirical Difference between Research Methods and Research Methodology Legal Materials: Primary, Secondary and Law Library Research and Collection of Data Reading of Case Laws, Case Analysis and preparation of briefs through Illustrations Techniques of Legal Research: i. Sampling Design Technique ii. Measurement and Scaling Technique iii. Observation Method iv. Interview Method Report Writing, Formulation of Problems Format of Citation and Bibliography as per Bluebook Standards Plagiarism	
Unit-4	15 Hours
Basic Concepts in Logic and Legal Reasoning: Propositions, Arguments, Explanations Case Method, Socratic and Clinical method Deductive and Inductive methods	
Unit-5	10 Hours
Common Law Indian Constitution: Salient Features Rule of Law Separation of Powers Judicial System in India: i. Hierarchy of Courts ii. Jurisdiction of the Courts	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law of Contracts I			
Course Code	BALB1006			
Prerequisite	Contract Act, 1872 & Specific Relief Act, 1963			
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

- To provide the conceptual understanding of the basic principles of Law of Contract
- To develop analytical skills with respect to various issues related to law of Contract
- To understand the judicial interpretation of the statute as the case analysis method of teaching will be mostly adopted.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Develop a conceptual understanding of the basics of law of contract.
CO2	Understand the legal aspects of a valid contract and consideration in detail.
CO3	Understand what free consent it, how it can be breached at the same time judge a void and voidable contract.
CO4	Analyse and Illustrate the circumstances and consequences of Discharge of Contract and various remedies available when a contract is breached.
CO5	Understanding and analysing the concept of Specific Relief and related regulations.

Text Book (s)

- Pollock and Mulla, Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act, 13th Edition, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2009
- Avatar Singh, "Law of Contract and Specific Relief", Eastern Book Company, 10th Edition, Lucknow, 2011

Reference Book (s)

- Joseph Chitty, *Chitty on Contracts*, Sweet and Maxwell Limited, 2011
- Jill Poole, *Case Book on Contract Law*, 10th Edition, Oxford University Press, Oxford New York, 2010
- *Cunningham and Shephard's Contract Act*, 11th Edition, Law Publisher (India) Pvt. Ltd, Allahabad, 2007-08
- P.C Markanda, *The Law of Contract*, 2nd Edition, Wadhwa Nagpur, 2008
- Robert A. Feldman, Raymond. T. Nimmer, *Drafting Effective Contracts – A Practitioner's Guide*, 2nd Edition, Wolter Kluwer Law and Business – Aspen Publishers, New Delhi, 2010
- J. Beatson, *Ansons Law of Contract*, 29th edition, Oxford University Press, Oxford New York, 2010
- B S Ramaswamy, " *Contracts and their Management*", Lexis Nexis Butterworth, 3rd Edition, New Delhi 2008
- H.K Saharay, " *Dutt on Contract*", Eastern Law House, 10th Edition, Kolkata, 2006

Unit-1 Introduction & Elements of contracts	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The historical development of contract law: • English origin (debt, detinue, account, covenant, action on case, assumpsit, indebitus assumpsit) • Indian origin, Purpose of Agreement and Contract • Essentials of a Valid Contract 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Types of Contract • Offer, Types of Offer, Communication and Termination, Distinction between offer and invitation to treat • Acceptance, Communication and Termination • Standard Form of Contract • Electronic Contract
<p>Unit-2 Consideration & Capacity to Contract 10 hours</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctrine of consideration, Essential of valid Consideration, The rule ‘no consideration no contract’- its exception’, inadequacy of consideration, nudum pactum, Privity of contract and of consideration • Natural Person-Agreements by minor, Unsoundness of mind • Legal Person-Company, State, Government Contract • Formation and Constitutional Provision (Article 299 of Constitution of India) • Govt. power to contract, Procedural requirement, Kinds of Govt. Contracts • Settlement of disputes and remedies, Disqualification under Law
<p>Unit-3 Free Consent, Void Agreement (Void-ab-initio) & Contingent Contract 10 hours</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Free consent- Its need and definition- • Factors vitiating free consent: Coercion, Undue Influence, Misrepresentation, Fraud, Mistake, etc • Void Agreement (Void-ab-initio) Section 26-30, Contingent Contract
<p>Unit-4 Discharge of a Contract and its various modes, Remedies & Quasi Contract 10 hrs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discharge of Contract-By performance, Impossibility of performance, By agreement, By Breach • Remedies generally, Damages; types of Damages, measure of damages, remoteness of damages Sections 73- 75 • Meaning & nature, Theory of Unjust Enrichment, Quasi Contract • Discharge of Contract-By performance, Impossibility of performance, By agreement, By Breach.
<p>Unit-5 Specific Relief Act, 1963 10 hours</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specific performance of contract, Contract that can be specifically enforced, Persons against whom specific enforcement can be ordered • Rescission - Cancellation of Instruments, Injunction(Temporary, Perpetual, Prohibitory, Mandatory) • Declaratory orders, Rectification of Contract

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	HISTORY II			
Course Code	BALB1021			
Prerequisite	Social Studies			
Corequisite	Legal History			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objective:

- To assess the role of history in shaping of legal Institution in India.
- To identify the factors responsible for entry of imperialism in India.
- To identify the courts structure in British India and to analyze their working during British governance in India.
- To find out the factors responsible for codification of law and to assess the role of law commission in legal development.

Course Outcome:

CO1	To Identify reasons for success of East India Company succeeded in India.
CO2	Analyzing the role of British Governance in evolution of court structure in India.
CO3	Explaining the evolution of hierarchy of courts in India.
CO4	Appraise the importance of Legal education in the Indian society.

Text Books

1. J. K. Mittal, *Indian Legal History*, Central Law Agency, Reprinted, Allahabad, 2011.
2. B. L. Grover, *Modern Indian History*, S. Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi, 1998.
3. A.B. Keith, *A Constitutional History of India (1600-1935)*, Methuen & Co. Ltd., London, 1936.

Reference Books

1. V.D.Kulshreshtha, rev. by B.M.Gandhi, *Landmarks in Indian Legal and Constitutional History*, 11th Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 2016.
2. N.V. Paranjape, *Indian Legal & Constitutional History*, 5th ed., Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1998.
3. M.P. Jain, *Outlines of Legal History*, 5th Edition, Tripathi, Bombay, 1990.
4. Percival Spear, *Modern India*, Penguin Books, New Delhi, 1992.
5. W. Dodewell,(ed), *The Cambridge History of India,(Vol.V)*, S. Chand & Co., Delhi,1990.
6. Mazumder,R.C.,(ed), *British Paramountcy and the Indian Renaissance*, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Pune, 1963.
7. Vincent Smith, *The Oxford History of British India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1999.
8. Bandyopadhyaya, Sekhar.,*From Plassey to Partition:A history of Modern India*, Orient Longman Ltd.,Hyderabad , 2004.
9. Bipin Chandra, *India's Struggle for Independence*, Penguin Books, New Delhi, 2003.

10. Sumit Sarkar, *Modern India, 1885-1947*, Mc Millan, New Delhi, 2001.

Course Content

Unit I: Introduction	5 Lectures
Necessity of East India Company, Shifting of East India Company from Trading body to a Territorial Power, The subsequent Charters	
Unit II: Early Developments (1600- 1836)	7 Lectures
Settlements: Surat, Madras, Bombay and Calcutta, Courts: Mayor's Court of 1726, Warren Hastings: Judicial Plans of 1772 and 1774, Lord Cornwallis: Judicial Plans of 1787, 1790 and 1793	
Unit III: Adalat System	6 Lectures
Administration of Justice in the Presidency Towns at Madras (1639 to 1726), Administration of Justice in the Presidency Towns at Bombay (1668 to 1726), Administration of Justice in the Presidency Towns at Calcutta (1690 to 1726)	
Unit IV: The Regulating Act 1773 and Land Mark Cases	9 Lectures
Regulating Act 1773, Its Merits and Demerits, Supreme Court at Calcutta, Issue of Raja Nand Kumar Trial (1775), The Patna Case (1777- 79), The <i>Cossijurah</i> Case (1779-80), Act of Settlement 1781 and its defects	
Unit V: Evolution of Law and Legal Institutions	8 Lectures
Development of Personal Laws (Hindu and Muslim), Codification of Laws, Charter of 1833 and First Law Commission, Charter of 1853 and Second Law Commission, Establishment of High Courts by High Court Act of 1861, Privy Council and Federal Court	
Unit VI: Reforms and policies under Company's rule in India	7 Lectures
Reforms under Lord Warren Hastings and Lord Cornwallis, Lord Wellesley and the policy of Subsidiary Alliance, Lord Dalhousie and the policy of Doctrine of Lapse, Reforms under Lord Ripon and Lord Curzon	
Unit VII: Legal Profession and Education	6 Lectures
Law Reporting: Theory of Precedents, Features of Law reporting from 1773 to 1950, Legal Education: History and Basic Aims of Legal Education	

Continues Assessment Pattern:

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Exam (MTE)	End Term Exam (ETE)	Total Mark's
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	POLITICAL SCIENCE-II			
Course Code	BALB1022			
Prerequisite	Social Studies			
Corequisite	None			
Antirequisite	None			
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

1. The course will seek to comprehend the broad intellectual traditions
2. To analyse the Western political philosophy that has decisively shaped the contours of political philosophy as we understand it today.
3. To understand few representative thinkers chronologically in the history of ideas and aim to evaluate their philosophy with reference to the contexts in which these grew.
4. To understand the interpretation of these thinkers will involve striking a balance between the text and the context, and relate to the core ideas of each.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	To explain the Western political philosophy.(K2)
CO2	To identify & determine the Origin of Modern Political Thought (K2 & K4)
CO3	To define, employ & evaluate the Dialectic Tradition. (K2, K3 & K5)
CO4	To explain and analyze the Enlightenment Movement. (K2 & K4)

Text Book (s):

- 1.The Political Thought of Plato and Aristotle,York, Dover Publications,1959.
- 2.The Statecraft of Machiavelli, New York, Colier, 1962.
- 3.The Political Reason of Edmund Burke,Dumham NC, Duke University Press, 1960.

Reference Book (s)

1. Rousseau and the Modem State, London, Unwin University Books, 1964.
2. Mill and Liberalism,Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1963.
3. The Great Political Theories, 2 Volumes, New Delhi,Avon, 1961

Unit-1 Introduction	10 hours
Origin of Western Political Thought	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Greek Political Legacy: Pythagoras. Socrates • Nature &Content: Political Institutions. Procedures, • Idealism & Realism. • Plato. • Aristotle. 	
Unit-2 Origin of Modern Political Thought	9 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nicollo Machiavelli. • Thomas Hobbes. • John Locke • Jean Jacques Rousseau. 	
Unit-3 Enlightenment Movement	10 hours

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Immanuel Kant. • Jeremy Bentham. • John Stuart Mill • Edmund Burke. 	
Unit-4 Dialectic Tradition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Greek Legacy. • Aristotle's Contribution. • G.W.F. Hegel • K. Marx 	6 Hours
Unit-5 Post Marxist Tradition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vladimir. I. Lenin. • Antonio Gramsci. • Mao Tse Tung. 	10 hours

Continuous Assessment Pattern (%)

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	English for Lawyers II			
Course Code	BALB1023			
Prerequisite	Basic English Sentences			
Corequisite	Willingness to achieve a higher standard of understanding			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

1. To help the students to learn analysis on already known or new legal terms and concepts and literature.

2.To enhance writing skills.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Demonstrate the ability to write simple and meaningful sentences depicting arguments and to apply them in lectures and during research for bigger projects
CO2	Students can assess and critique subject matter
CO3	Develop or formulate a positive and functional attitude towards managing enormous data and terminology. Identifying, categorizing and comparing data will help simplify the process
CO4	Create sensitivity towards the implementation of knowledge of law with texts under study.
CO5	Initiate the methods of argument presentation and construction.

Text Book (s)

- 1.Aspen Book Series for Styles of Legal Writing(theory)
- 2.Legal Language, An Intro.- H.K.Mukherjee
- 3..Crystal, D. & Davy. D. (1986). *Investigating English Style*. New York: Longman.
- 4.Tiersma, P. (1999). *Legal Language*. London: The University of Chicago Press
- 5.THE (COMIC) TRAGEDY OF FORMALISM IN SHAKESPEARE'S THE MERCHANT OF VENICE by JOSH NISKER

Reference Book (s)

- 1.Legal English-How it Developed by Barbara J. Beveridge
39GwAQ7PeH7fJTFa4DXguurfn7GULq2pT

1.(Technical Writing) E-Mail Writing, Styles of Legal Writing Essay Writing on topics of Legal Interest Resume Writing Cover Letter	Lectures:6
Unit-2 Reading Literature and History of Legal English Characteristics of legal language History of legal language Of Studies by Francis Bacon Merchant of Venice: A Court of Justice(Act IV) by William Shakespeare	Lectures:12
Unit-3 Legal Terms and Concepts Ab initio, Locus Standi, Ab intra, Malafide, Ad hoc, Modus operandi, Ad Interim, Pari passu, Ad Volorem, Status quo, Bona fide, Sub judice, Sub poena, De facto, Versus, De novo, Detanue, De Jure, Ex officio, Ex parte, En route. Plaint, Written statement, Plaintiff, Appeal, Defense, Petition, Magistrate, Judge, Court, Tribunal, Divorce, Judicial separation, Litigation, Public, Private, Matrimonial home, Adoption, Maintenance, Alimony, Valid, Monogamy, Bigamy, Polygamy	Lectures: 24

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	English Practical Lab II			
Course Code	BALB1024			
Prerequisite	Basic English Sentences			
Corequisite	Willingness to participate in class exercises			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	0	0	2	1

Course Objectives:

1. To help the students to learn analysis on already known or new legal terms and concepts and literature.
2. To enhance writing skills.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Listen and be observant to lectures and presentations enabling them to question and ask.
CO2	Examine and interpret words, in isolation and in context, especially important for a legal professional.
CO3	Demonstrate the ability to appraise and argue any given situation.
CO4	Define, label and recite the correct pronunciations in everyday life.
CO5	Adapt role-plays and consider dramatization of different aspects and possibilities.

Text Book (s)

1. Introduction to Phonetics: Sethi and Dhaneja
2. Phonetics- Adrean underhill
3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vm3T5rCp5E0&list=PLbEWGLATRxw_2hL5hY164nvHdTpwHdEOXC
4. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1kAPHyHd7Lo>
5. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/109106080/>

Reference Book (s)

1. Legal English-How it Developed by Barbara J. Beveridge
39GwAQ7PeH7fJTFa4DXguurfh7GULq2pT

Unit- 1. Pronunciation

Basics of Pronunciation: Phonemes, Allophones, Syllables, Stress, Accent, Phonetic Transcription
Unit-2 Speaking Skills Interview and Discussion on a Radio setup; Parliamentary Debate , Role Play of friends/celebrities etc; Live Presentations of play/skit

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks			
50	0	50	100			
Name of The Course	Moot Court Training (Clinical Course)					
Course Code	BALB1025					
Prerequisite						
Corequisite						
Antirequisite						
			L	T	P	C
			0	0	2	2

Course Objectives: A moot court usually involves drafting briefs (or memorials) and participating in oral argument. It is focused solely on the application of the law to a common set of evidentiary assumptions to which the competitors must be introduced. The case and sides are selected beforehand, and students are given a set amount of time to prepare for the eventual trial. Moot court members research their respective sides, write appellate briefs, and present oral arguments in front of the judges. Judges are free to ask questions at any time during the presentation, and students must respond accordingly.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Identify the legal issues arising from a hypothetical set of facts
CO2	Research the law relevant to these legal issues;
CO3	Formulate legal argument based on this research;
CO4	Apply the law accurately and persuasively;
CO5	Distinguish any case law which runs contrary to the argument being made;
CO6	Formulate an interpretation of the law which is favourable to a particular side of the argument;
CO7	Present the argument articulately and clearly in an oral format;
CO8	Respond to questioning by judges based on the student's presentation observing the etiquette of the courtroom

Text Book (s)

- Abhinandan Malik, "Moot Courts and Mooting" 5th Edition., Eastern Book Company, 2015
- Dr. Kailash Rai, "Moot Court, Pre-Trial Preparations and Participation in Trial Proceedings" 5th Edition, Central Law Publications, 2012

Reference Book (s)

- Prof Nomita Aggarwal & Mukesh Anand, "Beginners Path To Moot Court" 2nd Edition. (Reprint) Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 2009

- O.P. Tewari, “Moot Court Pre Trial Preparations & Viva Voce.” 1st Edition, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003
- Abhinandan Malik, " Moot Courts and Mooting", 1st Edition, Eastern Book Company, 2015.
- Mittal J.K.,“Practical Training”, Allahabad Law Agency, 2008
- Williams Glanville, “Learning the Law” 15th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell Publisher.

<p>Unit-1 Introduction to Mooting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Introduction- What is Moot all about ➤ Different Types of Moots ➤ Challenges faced by mooters ➤ To moot or Not to moot ➤ How acing mooting will benefit legal career ➤ Difference between international rounds from national rounds ➤ How to choose the right moots ➤ How to pick the right team 	<p>(02 Lectures)</p>
<p>Unit-2 Research skills</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Types and Weight of authorities ➤ Use of authorities ➤ Legal Research process ➤ Organization of research ➤ Cracking the Moot Problem ➤ Researching the Issues ➤ Legal Research Checklist 	<p>(03 Lectures)</p>
<p>Unit-3 Speaking skills</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ How to introduce yourself to the bench ➤ How to address the Judges ➤ Answering Questions posed by the Judges ➤ Ways to transition between Issues ➤ Provoking Questions from the Judges ➤ Evading and Conceding ➤ Time Management ➤ Preparation Strategy ➤ Citing authorities ➤ Court Manners ➤ Team Dynamics ➤ Rebuttals and Surbuttals ➤ Bad Judges ➤ Role of the Body language, gesticulation and hand movements ➤ Accent, Diction and Speed. ➤ Referring to yourself ➤ Opening line ➤ Speaking Strategies ➤ Speaking style and Tone ➤ Avoiding the common mistakes 	<p>(05 Lectures)</p>

Unit-4 Framing of Issues & Arguments ➤ Framing the Issues ➤ Framing of creative factual Arguments ➤ Framing of persuasive Arguments ➤ Classifying Judges ➤ Argument fallacies and pitfalls to avoid	(02 Lectures)
Unit-5 Memorial Architecture ➤ Preparation Strategy ➤ Marking Citations ➤ Formatting Settings ➤ Cover Page ➤ Key Mapping ➤ Headers and footers ➤ Lists, Indentation, Margins and Border ➤ Issues ➤ Paragraph ➤ Sections and Page Breaks ➤ Table of Authorities ➤ Outline of Memorial	(05 Lectures)
Unit-6 V. Memorial Drafting ➤ Overview of writing the Memorial ➤ Preparation of the Draft Memorial ➤ Structuring of Arguments ➤ Statement of Facts ➤ Summary of Arguments ➤ Body of Arguments ➤ Footnote ➤ Prayer	(05 Lectures)
Unit-7 Handling the Court Room Proceedings ➤ Preparation before Oral Rounds ➤ Engaging Bench's attention ➤ How to deal with questions raised by the Judges ➤ Posture and Demeanor ➤ Difference between International and Indian rounds	(02 Lectures)

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Total Marks
100	100

Name of The Course	Law of Torts, Consumer Protection Act,1986; Motor Vehicles Act, 1988			
Course Code	BALB1026			
Prerequisite	NA			
Corequisite	Law of Contract and Law of Crime			
Antirequisite	Not Required			
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

This course is intended to attain the understanding of Law of Torts:

1. To equip students with knowledge of legal rights, duties and liabilities mentioned under Law of Torts with the help of leading cases
2. To make the students understand the consumer rights, remedies and the function of consumer forums under Consumer Protection Act
3. To present a comprehensive introduction to No Fault liability under uncodified and codified law and also Insurance policy under The Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 and Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understanding and analyzing the foundational principles of Torts and tortious liability and its general defences and differentiate between the tortuous liability, criminal liability and contractual liability. (PO1)
CO2	Analyse the law relating to the Liability for the wrong committed by another person and understand the Conceptual framework of Negligence, Nuisance and Contributory Negligence and evaluate the same in the day today life or present cases. (PO2,3)
CO3	Analyse and apply the concept of Liabilities based on Fault and Remedies and understand the legal environment and compensation framework underpinning redress for damage or injury of person and property i.e. Tort against Human being and property. Apply Tort law to complex problems using appropriate legal problem solving techniques and exercise judgment in the application of tort law simulated client situations in an academic environment.(PO4,5,6)
CO4	Discerning the rights and interests of consumers which are enforceable under the provisions of the Consumer Protection Act, 1986 and Critically compare the Consumer redressal forums that a litigant can approach under the same Act.(PO2,4 and 7)
CO5	Illustrating the basic forms of no fault liabilities and insurance policies which will enable students to help an aggrieved get the appropriate remedy provided under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988. (PO1,2,3,4)

Text Books

1. Ratanlal&Dhirajlal, revised by Justice G.P.Singh: The Law of Torts
2. B. M. Gandhi: Law of Torts (with Law of Statutory Compensation and Consumer Protection)
3. Avtar Singh:The Law of Torts
4. Richard Epstein, Cases and Materials on Torts, 5th ed., (Aspen: 2005)
5. R.K. Bangia, Law of Torts with Consumer Protection

Reference Books

- D.N. Saraf, Law of Consumer Protection in India, 1995 Tripathi
- Supplementary Reading (preferably latest editions)
- Kenneth S. Abraham, The Forms and Functions of Tort Law, 3rd ed. (Foundation Press: 2007).
- John Murphy: Street on Torts, 11th Ed., (Oxford University Press, 2003)
- P.K. Majumdar: The Law of Consumer Protection in India, 1998 Orient Publishing Co. Delhi.
- Avtar Singh: Consumer Protection Law
- Barowalia - Consumer Protection Law
- Kumud Desai: Law of Torts(An Outline with Cases)
- S.K Kapoor: Law of Torts & Consumer Protection Act
- P.S.A.Pillai: Law of Tort with Law of Statutory Compensation and Consumer Protection
- M.N.Shukla: The Law of Torts & Consumer Protection Act & Compensation Under Motor Vehicle Act

<p>Unit I: Definition and Nature of the Law of Tort</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition, Nature and Development of Torts, “Law of Torts” or “Law of Torts.” • General Condition of Tortuous Liability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Ubi jus Ibiremedium,</i> • <i>Injuria Sine Damnum</i> • <i>Damnum Sine Injuria.</i> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Distinction between Torts and Crime, Torts and Contract, Torts and Quasi Contract</p>	5 lecture hours
<p>Unit II: Liability for the Wrong Committed by Other Person</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vicarious Liability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Principle and Agent • Partners of a firm • Master and Servants, • State’s Liability: Doctrine of Sovereign Immunity in reference to the Crown Proceedings Act 1947, Federal Tortss Claims Act 1946 and Article 300 of the Indian Constitution. • Joint Torts Feasors, joint and several liabilities in payment of damages. 	10 lecture hours

Unit III: Negligence, Contributory Negligence and Nuisance**10 lecture hours**

- **Negligence**
 - Negligence as a tort and its various dimensions in the present world viz. Professional Negligence,
 - Foresight of harm as test of the existence of negligence,
 - Proximate Cause and Intervening cause,
 - Contributory Negligence,
 - Last Opportunity Rule,
 - Res Ipsa Loquitur
- **Nuisance**
 - History of Nuisance,
 - Nuisance and interference with real rights,
 - Remedy for Nuisance,
 - Public & Private Nuisance.

Unit IV: General Defenses for the Tortious Liability**10 Lecture Hours**

- *Volentia non fit injuria*
- *Vis Major (Act of God)*
- Inevitable Accident
- Necessity
- Statutory Authority, Judicial and Quasi Judicial, Parental and Quasi- Parental Authorities.
- Act of Third Parties
- Plaintiff's Default
- Mistake

Unit V: Torts Against Human Being and Property**10 Lecture Hours**

- Defamation
- Trespass to Person – Assault, Battery, Malicious Prosecution and False Imprisonment

Trespass to Property- Goods, Conversion, Land, Trespass *ab inito*

Unit VI: Liabilities based on fault & Remedies:**8 Lecture Hours**

- Strict Liability, Absolute Liability, The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991
- Remoteness of Damage

- Personal Capacity
- Who can not sued Who can not be sued

General Remedies in Tort Damages

Unit VII: The Consumer Protection Act, 1986 amended, 2019

4 Lecture Hour

- Definitions of Consumer, Goods, Services and Deficiency
- Rights and Duties of Consumer
- Liabilities with special reference to Medical Negligence & Real Estate issues
- Grievances under Consumer Protection Act- Appointment, Qualification, Disqualification, Jurisdiction, Powers And Function.
- Remedies

Unit VIII: Motor Vehicle Act, 1988:

3 Lecture Hour

- Licensing of Drivers, Conductors and Registration of Motor Vehicle (Chapter II, III & IV)
- Liability without fault in certain cases (Chapter X)
- Insurance of Motor Vehicles- First Party and Third Party Insurance

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law of Contracts-II			
Course Code	BALB1027			
Prerequisite	Contract Act, 1872 and The Sale of Goods Act 1930			
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives: The course on specific contracts is closely related to the basic course on the law of contracts, which has been taught during the first semester. It would provide students understanding about the basic principles of contract law as well as give them a practical and wider approach towards the course. Obviously, a course on special contracts should initiate the students to different kinds of contracts with emphasis on the intricacies therein. This course also should provide an insight into the justification for special statutory provisions for certain kinds of contracts. This course which covers Indemnity and Guarantee, Bailment and Pledge, Agency, Partnership and Sale of Goods Act is surely not an exhaustive course covering all the forms and issues related to special contracts but would definitely help the students to understand the nature of jurisprudence involved in such cases, the technique of interpreting such law etc.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Discussing the fundamental principles underlying with special forms of contract.
CO2	Developing a clear interpretation of the law related to special contracts.
CO3	Explaining the rights, duties, remedies of the various parties in such contract which shall ultimately help them in advising their clients.
CO4	Judging the skills of legal analysis and argument.
CO5	Practicing the drafting skills relating to special contracts.

Text Book (s)

- R. K. Bangia, , Law of Contract-II, Allahabad Law Agency, Faridabad.
- Avtar Singh, Law of Contract, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

Reference Book (s)

- Law Commission of India, Forty - Second Report Ch. 3 (1971)
- Malimath committee Report on Criminal Justice System, Pg. 90 3.
- 178th Report of law commission of India.
-

Unit-1 Contract of Indemnity & Guarantee	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nature and definition; • Rights of indemnity holder; • Commencement of liability; • Contract of Guarantee – Nature and definition; • Essential features of guarantee; • Extent of surety's liability, discharge of surety; • Rights of the surety. 	

Unit-2 Bailment & Pledge	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nature and definition; • Essential features; • Rights and duties of bailor and bailee; • Pledge – Nature and definition; • Rights of pawnor and pawnee. 	
Unit-3 Agency	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition and kinds of agency; • Essentials of agency; • Modes of creation of agency; • Duties and rights of agents; • Authority of agent – express, implied, and ostensible authority, • Liabilities- liability of principal & agent; • Termination of agency. 	
Unit-4 Partnership	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nature and definition; • Types of Partners • Test of partnership, registration of partnership; • Minor as a partner; • Dissolution of partnership 	
Unit-5 The Sale of Goods Act 1930	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purpose of the Act; • Sale, Agreement to sell; • Difference between sale and agreement to sell; • Caveat Emptor, Caveat Venditor, Nemo dat quod non habet; • Condition and warranties; • Passing of property, rules relating to passing off property; • Rights of the unpaid seller. 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Economics I			
Course Code	BALB2001			
Prerequisite				
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

4. To acquire the knowledge of terms, facts, concepts, trends, principles, assumptions, etc. in micro economics.
5. To develop familiarity with the basic terminology and elementary ideas of micro economics.
6. To know different horizons of Economics which would investigate issues both at the micro level.
7. To provide basic understanding of micro economic theories and behavior of economic agents viz. consumer and producer, different market structures, factor pricing etc

Course Outcomes

CO1	Student would be acquainted with fundamentals of micro economics.
CO2	Student would recognize the significance of studying the subject and would cherish the omnipresence of the discipline in day to day life as an economic agent.
CO3	Students would have knowledge about key terminology, fundamental notions and postulates in micro economics.
CO4	Students would have conceptual understanding of trends and principles in micro economics.
CO5	Students would have enlarged familiarity and awareness about micro economics environment.
CO6	Students would understand different prospects in economics and would be able to explore the subject matter at micro level.
CO7	Student would be able to inculcate vital discernment ability by understanding the how different economic agents like consumer and producer behave under different market structures and factors of production are priced.

Text Book (s)

- D. N. Dwivedi, 'Microeconomics – Theory and Applications', Pearson Education India, 2nd Edition, 2012

Reference Book (s)

- N Gregory Mankiw, 'Principles of Economics', 4th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2011
- Robert Pindyck, Daniel Rubinfeld, 'Microeconomics', 8th Edition, Pearson Education, 2012
- Lipsey & Chrystal, 'Economics', 12th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011
- Samuelson & Nordhaus, 'Economics', 19th Edition, TATA McGraw-Hill, 2010

Unit-1 Introduction to Micro Economics	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definitions: Wealth Definition, Welfare Definition, Scarcity Definition, Modern Definition • Methodology: Inductive and Deductive; Positive Vs Normative Economics, Micro Vs Macro Economics; • Forms of Economic Analysis – Micro vs. macro, Partial vs. General, Static vs. Dynamic; • Basic Economic Problems: What to Produce? How to Produce? and For whom to produce; • Production Possibility Curve, Opportunity Cost, Marginal Rate of Transformation, PPC and Change in Resources, PPC and Economic Growth; Why PPC slopes downwards?; 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic Systems: Market Economy, Command Economy and Mixed Economy; • Relation between Economics and Law- Economic Offences and Economic Legislation Act
Unit-2 Demand and Supply 16 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Theory of Demand- Demand Function, Individual Vs Market Demand, Law of Demand; • Elasticity of Demand: Price Elasticity, Income Elasticity, Cross Elasticity; Measurement of Elasticity of Demand: Percentage Method, Point Elasticity and Total Outlay Method. Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Why Demand Curve slopes downwards? • Theory of Supply- Supply Function, Individual Vs Market Supply, Law of Supply; • Elasticity of Supply: Price Elasticity; Measurement of Elasticity of Supply, Market Equilibrium and Price Determination, Simultaneous change in Demand and Supply. • Concept of Utility, Cardinal Vs Ordinal Utility; Total and Marginal Utility, Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility, Derivation of Demand Curve with Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility, • Indifference Curve: Properties, Shape of IC, Indifference Map; Why IC slopes downwards?; Budget Line, , Shifts in Budget line Consumers Equilibrium with Ordinal Utility • Concept of Consumer Surplus and Producers Surplus, Applications of Demand and Supply – Tax Floor and Tax Ceilings; Applications of Indifference Curves: Subsidy, Work Vs Leisure
Unit-3 Production Analysis, costs, revenue and market structure 16 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Theory of Production- Factors of Production: Fixed Factor Vs Variable Factor, Production Function: Short Vs Long run, Law of Variable Proportion: Total Product, Average Product, Marginal Product; Law of Returns to Scale: Iso-quants, Iso-cost Lines, Producers Equilibrium • Short Run Costs: Fixed Cost and Variable Cost; Costs Concepts: Total Cost, Average Cost, Marginal Cost; Long Run Costs: LR-Total Costs, LT-Average Costs, LR-Marginal Costs; • Revenue Concepts: Total Revenue, Marginal Revenue, Average Revenue • Classification of Markets- Perfect Competition, Imperfect Competition (Monopolistic Competition and Oligopoly) and Monopoly; • Characteristics of Different market Structures: Perfect Competition, Monopolistic Competition, Oligopoly and Monopoly; • Revenue and cost conditions under different Market Forms; • Allocative Efficiency and Allocative Inefficiency, Selling Cost, Excess Capacity, • Game Theory, Prisoner’s dilemma, Collusive and Non Collusive Oligopoly, Cartels, Kinked demand Curve, Concept of Dumping- to be substantiated with the cases of International Courts of Justice, Competition law
Unit-4 Theory of determination of factor prices (Rent, Interest, Wages and Profit) 10 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Derived Demand , Joint Demand, Labour Supply - Backward bending Supply Curve, • Wage Determination, Role of trade unions and collective bargaining in wage determination, Minimum Wage Legislation, Exploitation of labour, Marginal Productivity Theory, Modern Theory of Factor pricing, • Quazi rent, Ricardian Theory of Rent/Ricardian Model of Rent, Modern Theory of rent, Economic Rent, Transfer Earnings, • Theory of Interest – Classical Theory, Loanable Fund Theory, Keynesian Theory of Interest/Liquidity Preference Theory of Interest, Theories of profit – Economic profit, Risk Bearing • Theory of Profit, Uncertainty Theory of Profit, Marginal Productivity Theory of Profit, Dynamic Theory of Profit, Monopoly Theory of Profit

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	POLITICAL SCIENCE-III			
Course Code	BALB2002			
Prerequisite	Basic understanding of Indian Polity, Constitution, etc. is required for the course.			
Corequisite	Constitution of India			
Antirequisite	None			
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

- This course introduces law students to the Constitution of India in its structural and functional aspect.
- It is a guide to the working of the Indian state, Indian Democracy and the nitty-gritty of the government and politics in the country.
- Understanding the Party System, Representation and judicial process in India.
- To explain the structural and developmental challenges in India and its solutions.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Explain Indian Politics and its dynamics of Constitution
CO2	Familiarity with concepts and approaches to Federalism, and various aspects related to it.
CO3	Understanding concepts and approaches related Party System and Representation and judicial process in shaping a vibrant Indian democracy
CO4	Understanding issues of Caste, Religion, Language
CO5	Practical understanding of functional aspects of Niti Aayog, MNREGA, National Commissions- Human Rights Commission, and issues of Women, SC&ST, Minorities etc.

Text Book (s):

1. Fadia.B.L, 2017, Indian Government and Politics,..
2. Kothari R., Politics in India
3. Bidyut Chakrabarty & Rajendra Kumar Pandey, Indian Government and Politics, SAGE, New Delhi, 2008.
4. Subhash Kashyap, Our Constitution: An Introduction to India's Constitution and Constitutional Law, national Book trust, India, New Delhi

Reference Book (s)

1. S. Palshikar, (2008) 'The Indian State: Constitution and Beyond', in R. Bhargava (ed.) Politics and Ethics of the Indian Constitution, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 143-163.
2. M. Galanter, (2002) 'The Long Half-Life of Reservations', in Z. Hasan, E. Sridharan and R. Sudarshan (eds.) India's Living Constitution: Ideas, Practices, Controversies, New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 306-318.

3. Laxmikant. M, 2017, Indian Polity, McGraw Hill Education, India
Singhal. Mohan, 1970, State Government and Local Administration: from control to coordination, *EPW. Jstor*.
4. L. Rudolph and S. Rudolph, (2008) 'Judicial Review Versus Parliamentary Sovereignty', in *Explaining Indian Institutions: A Fifty Year Perspective, 1956-2006: Volume 2: The Realm of Institutions: State Formation and Institutional Change*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 183-210.

Unit-1 Introduction : Framing of the Indian Constitution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Colonial State and Constitutional developments • Objectives, Philosophy and Salient Features of Indian Constitution • The Preamble, Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles • India's Living Constitutions-Ideas, Practices and Challenges. 	8 hours
Unit-2 Federalism and Local Governance Structure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idea of Federation, Union-State Relations • Emergency Provisions, Fifth and Sixth Schedules • Panchayati Raj and Decentralization • Autonomy demands 	10 hours
Unit-3 Judiciary in India <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Working of the Supreme Court • Judicial Review & Judicial Activism, Public Interest Litigation • Independence and Progress of Judiciary. 	10 hours
Unit-4 Party System and Representation in India. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parties and Coalition Politics in India- National and Regional Parties • Role of Caste, Religion, Language • Reservation and Affirmative Action 	10 hours
Unit-5 Institutions and Development Concerns. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Globalisation, Liberalisation • Role of Niti Aayog, MNREGA, Poverty Alleviation Schemes • National Commissions- Human Rights Commission, Women, SC&ST, Minorities, Disabilities 	10 hours

Continuous Assessment Pattern (%)

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	French-I			
Course Code	BALB2003			
Prerequisite	None			
Corequisite	NA			
Antirequisite	NA			
	L	T	P	C
	2	0	0	2

Course Objectives:

1. This course attempts to give the students working knowledge of French Language with emphasis on communicative competence.
2. This course will impart all the four skill viz. reading, writing, listening and speaking.
3. Basic French sentences will be introduced and practiced.
4. Sufficient vocabulary will be given to the students to converse in a given situation such as, in a Coffee House, at the airport, in a restaurant and in the marketplace.
5. This course aims to give our students an interdisciplinary approach in order to compete with the globalized world.
6. This course will expose the students to a new culture and promote respect for the 'others' and inculcate tolerance

Course Outcomes

- CO1** interpret simple sentences, and read short sentences and paragraphs
- CO2** apply simple sentences to discuss about their family members, friends etc.
- CO3** develop an understanding of French society and culture
- CO4** apply French language with day to day situations
- CO5** develop the knowledge of proficiency equivalent to A1.1 level of the French Language Proficiency Test

Text Book (s)

1. M. Denyer, A. Garmendia, C. Royer, Marie-Laure Lions-Olivieri, Version Originale 1 (A1) Livre de l'élève. Paris: Maison des Langues, 2009.
2. M. Denyer, A. Garmendia, C. Royer, Marie-Laure Lions-Olivieri, Version Originale 1 (A1) Cahier d'exercices. Paris: Maison des Langues, 2009

Reference Book (s)

1. Alter Ego 1- méthode de français, Annie Berthet, Catherine Hugot, V. Kizirian, Béatrix Sampsonis, Monique Waendendries, Hachette.
2. Echo A1, Author: Jacky Girardet, CLE International
3. Girardeau, Bruno et Nelly Mous. Réussir le DELF A2. Paris: Didier, 2010

Unit-1 Introduction

8 hours

Entrer un contact avec quelqu'un, saluer, salutations formelle et informelle, découvrir l'alphabet, s'excuser, communiquer avec tu et vous, masculin/féminin, les nombres 0 à 100

Unit-2:- Se présenter, remercier, le genre des noms, les pronoms sujet et tonique, l'article défini et indéfini.

Unit-3:- Parler de ses goûts et de ses loisirs, poser des questions, décrire quelqu'un, les verbes au présent, la négation du verbe, le pluriel des noms, les adjectives.

Unit-4:- Demander/donner des informations sur une personne, parler de soi, de sa famille, comprendre et écrire un mail, l'adjectif possessif, le verbe « aller », l'article

Unit-5:- Nommer/situer un objet, exprimer la surprise, demander de faire quelque chose, exprimer une obligation, l'adjectif interrogatif, les prépositions de lieu, la négation de l'article indéfini, il faut..., pouvoir, vouloir.

Demander/dire l'heure, demander pourquoi et répondre, l'interrogation, faire, connaitre, l'accord des adjectifs en genre et en nombre, le pronom "on"

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
20	30	50	100

Name of The Course	Family Law-I			
Course Code	BALB2004			
Prerequisite	Indian Penal Code 1860			
Corequisite	Indian Penal Code 1860,CPC,CrPC.			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

The student will be able to conceptually understand the specific tenets and principles as per different religions under Family Law and its practical applicability.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Develop a conceptual understanding about the various concepts and basis of evolution of Family Law.
CO2	Analyze and examine the different codified as well as uncodified family laws operating in the Indian societal set up.
CO3	Estimate the changing positions with respect to the emerging trends of society like Special Marriage and Live in Relationship.
CO4	Identify the contemporary issues affecting Family Laws and the constraints in the adoption of uniform civil code in India.
CO5	Evaluate, analyze and assess the family laws and its practical application.

Text Book (s)

- Prof. Kusum, Family Law I, Lexis Nexis
- Dr. U.P.D. Kesari, Modern Hindu Law, Central Law Publication, 9th Edition 2013.
- Dr. Paras Diwan, Modern Hindu Law, Allahabad Law Agency.
- Aqil Ahmad, Mohammedan Law, Central Law Agency, 21st Edition.

Reference Book (s)

- Satyajeet A. Desai, Mulla's Principles of Hindu Law, Vol. I & II (20th ed., 2007)
- Paras Diwan, Law of Marriage and Divorce (5th ed., 2008)
- M. Hidayatulla and Arshad Hidayatulla, Mulla's Principles of Mohammedan Law (19th ed., 2006)
- Tahir Mahmood, Fyzee's Outlines of Mohammedan Law (3rd ed., 2008)

Unit-1 Introduction to Personal Laws 8 hours Who is a Hindu and to whom Hindu Law applies, Who is a Muslim, Schools and Sources of Hindu Law, Schools and Sources of Muslim Law.	(4 Lectures)
Unit-2 Marriage Laws The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 -Applicability of legislation ,Concept and forms of marriage Nature of marriage under the Act, Conditions for validity of Hindu Marriage under Hindu	(10 Lectures)

Marriage Act,1955,Solemnization and registration of marriage ,Void and Voidable marriages, Concept of Marriage under Muslim Law - Nikah ,Nature of Muslim Marriage, Conditions for validity of Muslim Marriage, Kinds of marriage, Muta Marriage – Meaning and Nature.
Unit-3 Matrimonial Remedies under Personal Law (12 Lectures) Matrimonial Remedies under Hindu Law - Restitution of Conjugal Rights (Section 9),Judicial Separation (Section 10),Divorce ,Theories of Divorce ,Grounds of Divorce (Section 13 (1)) ,Additional Grounds of divorce in favour of wife (Section 13 (2)),Distinction between Judicial Separation and Divorce, Divorce by Mutual Consent (Section 13 B) ,Irretrievable Breakdown of marriage, Matrimonial Remedies under Muslim Law -Different modes of Talaq (Judicial and Extra- judicial),The Dissolution of Muslim Marriages Act, 1939 (Section 2),Grounds for decree for dissolution of marriage
Unit-4 Maintenance and Adoption (8 Lectures) Nature and Concept of Maintenance, Right of Maintenance under various Legislations, The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, Sections 24 and 25 ,The Hindu Adoptions and Maintenance Act, 1956, Section 18 ,The Criminal Procedure Code, 1973, Section 125 , Adoption- Doctrine of Factum Valet Guidelines of CARA(Central Adoption Resource Authority in 2014) for Adoption, Requisites of a valid Adoption under the Hindu Adoptions and Maintenance Act, 1956 ,Effect of adoption, Maintenance under Muslim Law - Maintenance (Nafaqa),Persons entitled to maintenance, Concept of Kharcha – i- Pandan ,The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986
Unit-5 Minority and Guardianship (6 Lectures) The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956,Applicability of the Act, Changes made by the Act, Powers of Natural guardian, Testamentary guardian and their Powers, <i>De facto</i> guardian Principles of Minority and Guardianship under Muslim Law.
Unit-6 Civil Marriage and Emerging Trends in Family Law (7 Lectures) Provisions of Special Marriage Act ,1954 ,Family Courts- Establishment, Powers and functions,Live in Relationship Status and Maintenance ,Uniform Civil Code- Constitutional Mandate; Role of the State; Impediments to the formulation of the Uniform Civil Code.

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Constitutional Law I			
Course Code	BALB2005			
Prerequisite	Legal History			
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

- To enable students in understanding the constitutional governance of the country.
- To enable students in exploring the importance of the fundamental rights in real time in the administration of justice and governance of the country.
- To compare the constitutional governance of the country in comparison with other common law countries.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To understand and appreciate the salient features of the Indian Constitution and fundamental concepts of Constitutional Law
CO2	To critically assess the role and importance of fundamental rights and Directive Principles of State Policy in the governance of the country
CO3	To critically analyse different forms of the fundamental rights in comparison with other similar legal systems of the world
CO4	To put in practice the acquired knowledge into their research on contemporary Constitutional Law issues

Text Book (s)

1. V.N. Shukla's Constitution of India, Eastern Book Company
2. Constitutional Law of India; by M.P. Jain, Wadhwa Publications

Reference Book (s)

1. Durga Basu, Comparative Constitutional Law, 3rdEdn, Lexis Nexis, 2014
2. Constitutional Law of India; by H.M. Seervai, Universal Publishers, 2008
3. Introduction to the -Constitution of India; by Durga das Basu, Lexis Nexis, 22ndEdn, 2014
4. World Constitutions, A Comparative Study by VishnooBhagwan and VidyaBhushan, 9thEdn, Sterling Publishers Private Limited, 2010
5. An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution, 10thEdn, A.V. Dicey, Universal Law Publishing Co., 2008
6. Writs and Other Constitutional Remedies; by AsimPandey, Lexis Nexis, 2009
7. Working a Democratic Constitution: A History of Indian Experience; by G. Austin, Oxford Univ Press, 2012
8. DD Basu's, Human Rights and Constitutional Law, 3rdEdn, Lexis Nexis, 2008
9. MP Jain, Indian Constitutional Law, 7thEdn, Lexis Nexis, 2014
10. Commentary on Constitution of India, by ArvindDatar, Lexis Nexis, 2010
11. Constitution and Administrative Law; by Barmitt and Hilaii, London Taylor and Francis, 2011
12. Constitutional Law and History of Government of India, Universal Publishers, 2008
13. The Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation; by G. Austin, Oxford Univ Press, 2008
14. Introduction to the Constitution of India; By D.D. Basu, Lexis Nexis, 2009
15. Making of India' Constitution; by H.R. KhannaAlld. Eastern Books, 2005
16. Preamble: The Spirit and Backbone of the Constitution of India; by R.C. Lahoti, EBC, 2004
17. Select Constitutions of the World; by M.V.Pylee, 2ndEdn, 2007
18. Indian Legal and Constitutional History, by Paranjape, CLA, 2011
19. Constitutional Law of India; by J.N. Pandey, ALA, 2008

<p>Unit-1 Introduction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning and concept of Constitution, Constitutional Law, Constitutional Governance, Constitutionalism, Preamble- Democratic State, Republic, Socialist State, Welfare State, Secular State, Responsible Government, Federalism. • Rule of Law- DroitAdministratif in France, Separation of Power- India Vs USA • Constitution of India –Salient Features, Is the Constitution of India Federal or Unitary? • Salient features of American Constitution, British Parliament, Dominion Executive and Parliament (Canada), Federation of Australia. 	<p>4 hours</p>
<p>Unit-2 Union of India, Its Territory & Citizenship</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Territory of India, Admission or establishment of New States, Cession of Territory to Foreign Country • Citizenship – Constitutional Provision, Citizenship of Corporations. The Citizenship Act, 1955, Status of migrants from Pakistan, PIO, Overseas Citizen of India and Dual Citizenship, concept of citizenship in other countries 	<p>4 hours</p>
<p>Unit-3 FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fundamental Rights - Origin & Development, Fundamental Rights & Human Rights, Fundamental Rights in India. • State – Concept of State, its elements, origin, Theories of state, Definition under Article 12, Judicial Pronouncements on ‘Local Authorities’ and ‘Other Authorities’, Judiciary- A state? • Laws Inconsistent with Fundamental Rights, Doctrine of Eclipse, Doctrine of Severability, Doctrine of Waiver, Judicial Review, Role of Judiciary and Doctrine of State Action 	<p>5 hours</p>
<p>Unit-4 Directive Principles and Fundamental Duties</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Directive Principles - Directions for Social Change • Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles - inter-relationship • Constitutional amendments - to strengthen Directive Principles. • Uniform Civil Code • Fundamental Duties: Role and Importance 	<p>5 hours</p>
<p>Unit-5 RIGHT TO EQUALITY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equality before the Law and Equal Protection of Laws, Doctrine of Classification & New Doctrine of Equality, Equality and Constitutionality of Statutes, Legitimate Expectations. • Justice to Weaker Section of the Society & Gender Justice • Equality of Opportunity in Public Employment & Reservation • Constitutional validity of 93rd Constitutional Amendment, 2005 • Abolition of Untouchability & Titles 	<p>5 hours</p>
<p>Unit-6 Right To Freedoms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Freedom of Speech and Expression, Freedom of the Press, Advertisement, Right to Information and its Importance, Reasonable Restrictions. • Freedom to Carryout Trade & Commerce, Trading in Liquor, Betting and Gambling, Right of Street Hawkers - Extent and Scope and Restrictions. • Freedom to Assemble, Freedom to From Association, Freedom of Movement & Right to Property. 	<p>6 hours</p>
<p>Unit-7 Right To Life & Personal Liberty</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection against Ex-post facto Law, Double jeopardy, Self-Incrimination • Right to life and personal liberty, Due Process of Law and Procedure Established by Law • Inter-relationship between Article 14, 19 & 21- Mutually exclusive or inclusive, Expansive interpretation of Article 21 - Prisoners & Detunes Rights, Right to privacy, Right to Health and Medical aid, Right to livelihood, Environmental Rights, Right of unborn child, Right to die. • Right to Education 	<p>6 hours</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection against arrest and detention • Right against Exploitation – Prevention of traffic in Human Being, Beggar, Forced and Child Labour 	
Unit-8 Freedom Of Religion & Minority Rights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Religion – Concept and Meaning, Religion and Secularism, Constitutional Provisions and Conflict • Constitutional Safeguards to Minorities and their Right to Establish Educational Institutions 	6 hours
Unit-9 Right To Constitutional Remedies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enforcement of Fundamental Rights • Relationship of Article 32 & 226. • Writs, Public Interest Litigation& Locus Standi • Emergency and Fundamental Rights 	7 hours

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law of Crime-I (General Principles of Criminal Law)			
Course Code	BALB2006			
Prerequisite	Law of Torts			
Corequisite	Law of Crimes-II, Criminology, Cr.PC & Evidence Law			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives

The course shall have the following objectives:

- To provide the conceptual understanding of the general principles of Law of Crime.
- To develop analytical thinking with respect to various elements of Criminal law.
- To understand the typology of criminal liability i.e. constructive criminal liability and group liability.
- To develop analytical understanding of general exceptions (defenses) of criminal law

Course Outcome

CO1	Shall develop a conceptual understanding of the basics principles of law of crime
CO2	Shall be able to understand different elements and stages of crime.
CO3	Shall be able to analyse about criminal liability and inchoate crime.
CO4	Shall also learn about the general defences available to a criminal

Text Books

1. The Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Bare act)
2. K. D. Gaur, *A text Book on the Indian Penal Code*, Universal Publication, Delhi.
3. P. S. Achuthan Pillai, *Criminal Law*, Eastern Book Co

Reference Books

1. KENNY *on Outlines of Criminal Law*, 19th Edn. Cambridge University Press.
2. K.N.C. Pillai & Shabistan Aquil (Rev.), *Essays on the Indian Penal Code* (The Indian Law Institute, 2005)
3. K. D. Gaur, *Criminal Law Cases and Materials*, Butterworths, India
4. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal's *Indian Penal Code*, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur
5. B. M. Gandhi, *Indian Penal Code*, Eastern Book Co,
6. Codification, Macaulay and the Indian Penal Code (Wing-Cheong Chan, Barry Wright & Stanley Yeo eds., 1st ed. Ashgate 2011).
7. R.C. Nigam, *Law of Crimes in India* (Vol. I) (1965)
8. V.B. Raju, *Commentary on Indian Penal Code, 1860* (Vol. I & II) (4th ed., 1982)
9. K.I. Vibhute (Rev.), P.S.A. Pillai's *Criminal Law*, (10th ed., 2008)

Unit-1 Introduction: Nature and Definition of Crime	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crime: Nature and definition, Wrong, Offence and Crime: Similarities and differences • Theories of Punishment • Types of punishment • History and Making of Indian Penal Code, 1860 	
Unit-2 Constituent Elements of Crime	10 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elements of Crime: Introduction, Kinds: Human Being, <i>Actus reus</i>, <i>Mens rea</i>, Injury. • Mens Rea: Introduction, Mens rea under IPC (Reason to believe (S.26); voluntarily and intentionally (S.184-186); dishonestly and fraudulently (S.24- 25); Corruptly, Malignantly and Wantonly (S.196, 198, 200, 219 and 220); rashly and negligently (S.304 A), Exception of Mens Rea. • Stages of Crime: Intention, Preparation, Attempt, Result: Difference between preparation and attempt <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Explanation: (Section 6 to 52A) 	
Unit-3 Incomplete offences (Inchoate Crimes)	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction • Criminal Conspiracy • Abetment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attempt 	
Unit-4 Joint Liability (Common Intention and Common Object)	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Common Intention: Introduction, Section 34-38 • Common Object :Section 149; • Extent of liability: Abettor at the scene of offence Section 114; • Dacoity Section 396 & 460 	
Unit-5 General Exceptions to Crime	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defence as to Mistake, Judicial acts • Accident, Necessity, • Age, Unsoundness of Mind, Intoxication, • Consent, Triviality, Act done in Good Faith, Compulsion, • Private Defence: Section 96 to 106 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private defence of Body • Private defence of Property 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Economics II			
Course Code	BALB2021			
Prerequisite				
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

8. To acquire the knowledge of terms, facts, concepts, trends, principles, assumptions, etc. in macro economics.
9. To develop familiarity with the basic terminology and elementary ideas of macro economics.
10. To know different horizons of Economics which would investigate issues both at the macro level.
11. To provide basic understanding of macroeconomic theories and behavior of economy as a whole viz. consumption, production, investment saving and expenditure
12. To know the functioning of the financial institutions in India like central bank and commercial banks
13. To know the role of government as a regulator and monitor of macroeconomic environment.
14. To acquire knowledge of contemporary economic issues like inflation, unemployment, business cycles etc

Course Outcomes

CO1	Student would be acquainted with need, scope and fundamentals of macroeconomics.
CO2	Student would recognize and understand the significance of national income and growth and its impact on their well-being.
CO3	Students would have knowledge about money and financial system of a country and legal aspects related to that. .
CO4	Students will be able to conceptualize and relate the theoretical model of employment and income, saving and investment in the economic system.
CO5	Students will be able to understand the macroeconomic policies and thereby the implication, justification of taxation policy, credit policy and their binding force.
CO6	Students would understand the functioning of the international trade and business, exchange rate and role of the government in international trade.

Text Book (s)

1. D. N. Dwivedi, 'Macroeconomics – Theory and Policy', 3rd Edition, TATA McGraw Hill, 2011

Reference Books

1. N Gregory Mankiw, 'Principles of Economics', 4th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2011
2. R. Dornbusch, S. Fischer & R. Startz (2012), Macroeconomics, Tenth Edition, McGrawHill
3. Samuelson & Nordhaus, 'Economics', 19th Edition, TATA McGraw-Hill, 2010

Unit-1 Introduction	2 Lecture hours
Origin of Macroeconomics, Circular flow of income in two sector, three sector and four	

sector model; Macroeconomic Concepts: Stock & Flow, Equilibrium and Disequilibrium, Static, Dynamic and Comparative Static; Macroeconomics Vs Micro Economics; Partial and General Equilibrium Analysis

Unit-2 National Income Accounting

7 Lecture hours

National Income Accounting concepts: Gross Vs Net, National Vs Domestic, Market Price Vs Factor Cost, Net factor Income from Abroad, Nominal GDP, Real GDP, Domestic Territory, Normal Resident; ,National Income Aggregates: Gross Domestic Product, Net Domestic Product, Net National Product, Private Income, Personal Income, Personal Disposable Income, National Disposable Income, Methods of Measurement of National Income: Product or Value Added method, Income Method, Expenditure Method

Unit-3 Money and Banking

9 Lecture Hours

Definitions and Functions of Money; Quantity Theory of Money; Keynesian Theory of Demand for Money; Liquidity Trap, Functions of Commercial Bank; Credit Creation, Money Multiplier, Functions of Central Bank.

Unit-4 Classical and Keynesian Macroeconomics

12 lecture hours

Classical Theory of Output and Employment: Say’s Law, The Classical Postulates, Determination of Output and Employment in Classical Model, Aggregate Demand, Consumption Function, Saving Function, Investment Multiplier, Multiplier and Paradox of Thrift; Determination of Income and Employment in Keynesian Model; Capital and Investment, Gross and Net Investment, Autonomous and Induced Investment

Unit 5 Macroeconomics Issues and Macroeconomic Policies

10 lecture hours

Concept of Inflationary Gap, Demand Pull and Cost Push Inflation, Stagflation, Kinds of Unemployment, Natural Rate of Unemployment, The Phillips Curve; Different Phases of Business Cycles, Types of Business Cycles, Policy Measures: Monetary Policy and Fiscal Policy

Unit-6 Balance of Payment and Foreign exchange Market

8 lecture hours

Meaning and Structure of Balance of Payment; Causes of disequilibrium in balance of payment, Fixed Vs Floating exchange rate ,Determination of Exchange rate under fixed and flexible exchange rate,Concepts: Depreciation, Appreciation, Devaluation, Revaluation,

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	POLITICAL SCIENCE-IV			
Course Code	BALB2022			
Prerequisite	Basic understanding of Politics			
Corequisite				
Antirequisite	None			
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

- It is a guide to understand the most important theoretical approaches for studying international relations.
- To help students understand theoretical understanding on State and its Sovereignty and how it shapes its foreign policy and governance in a global environment.
- To understand evolution of International Politics through various significant historical events like Imperialism, Two World Wars, Cold War and after etc.
- To understand various key terms like Balance of Power , Collective Security and Arms Control and meaning and nature of International Politics.
- To facilitate students to build a razor sharp understanding on contemporary issues and challenges and look for its solution.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	To define, describe International Relations, its need and interpret its relevance in the present globalizing society. (K1, K2, K3)
CO2	To identify, discuss theoretical approaches for interpreting international relations (K2, K3)
CO3	To analyze and evaluate major political developments and events starting from the Twentieth century. (K4, K5)
CO4	To determine and analyze the basic concepts of Foreign Policy and Relevance of non- alignment movement. (K2, K40)
CO5	Explain various aspects of International Problems and Issues

Text Book (s):

1. Heywood. Andrew, (2011), Global Politics, Palgrave Macmillan, New York.
2. Nicholson, M. (2002) International Relations: A Concise Introduction. New York: Palgrave, Studying International Relations
3. Realism and Neorealism 34 Nicholson, M. (2002) International Relations: A Concise Introduction. New York: Palgrave
4. Cox, M. (2005) 'From the Cold War to the War on Terror' in Baylis, J. and Smith, S. (eds.) (2008)
5. The Globalization of World Politics. An Introduction to International Relations . 4th edn. Oxford: Oxford University Press

Reference Book (s)

1. Keohane, R.O. and Nye, (1991) 'Trans governmental Relations and the International Organization' in Smith, M. and Little, R. (eds.) Perspectives on World Politics. New York: Routledge, rpt. 2000

2. World Systems Galtung, J, (1991) ‘A Structural Theory of Imperialism’ in Smith, M and Little, R. (eds.)
3. Perspectives on World Politics . New York: Routledge, rpt. 2000
4. Wallerstein, I. (1991) ‘The Rise and Future Demise of World Capitalist System’.

Unit-1 Introducing International Politics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning and Evolution of International Politics. • Nature and Scope of International Politics. • Theories of International Politics-Realist, Idealist, • Neo Realist, Strategic Relism • Constructivist 	10 hours
Unit-2 Concepts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power- Meaning, Methods and Techniques. • Ideology- Meaning, Dimensional and Changing Nature. • National Interest- Meanings, Dimensions. 	10 hours
Unit-3 Structural Aspects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Balance of Power- Meaning: Methods and Technique. • Collective Security -Meaning. Nature and Scope. • Arms Control -Meaning. Nature and Provisions 	10 hours
Unit-4 The State and Foreign Policy in Global Politics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign Policy -Meaning, Determinants. • Non-Alignment -Relevance/Irrelevance • Diplomacy- Old, New, Meaning and Forms. 	10 hours
Unit-5 Contemporary Issues and Challenges <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Globalization and WTO. <p>Rise, Protection and Challenges of Human Rights Issues and Challenges of Climate Change Regional Integration and Global Politics: Case Study of EU, BRICS, etc.</p>	8 hours

Continuous Assessment Pattern (%)

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	French-II			
Course Code	BALB2023			
Prerequisite	French-I			
Corequisite	NA			
Antirequisite	NA			
	L	T	P	C
	2	0	0	2

Course Objectives:

1. This course attempts to give the students working knowledge of French Language with emphasis on communicative competence.
2. This course will impart all the four skill viz. reading, writing, listening and speaking.
3. Basic French sentences will be introduced and practiced.
4. Sufficient vocabulary will be given to the students to converse in a given situation such as, in a Coffee House, at the airport, in a restaurant and in the marketplace.
5. This course aims to give our students an interdisciplinary approach in order to compete with the globalized world.
6. This course will expose the students to a new culture and promote respect for the 'others' and inculcate tolerance.

Course Outcomes

CO1	interpret simple sentences, and read short sentences and paragraphs
CO2	apply simple sentences to discuss about their family members, friends etc.
CO3	develop an understanding of French society and culture
CO4	apply French language with day to day situations
CO5	develop the knowledge of proficiency equivalent to A1.1 level of the French Language Proficiency Test

Text Book (s)

1. M. Denyer, A. Garmendia, C. Royer, Marie-Laure Lions-Olivieri, Version Originale 1 (A1) Livre de l'élève. Paris: Maison des Langues, 2009.
2. M. Denyer, A. Garmendia, C. Royer, Marie-Laure Lions-Olivieri, Version Originale 1 (A1) Cahier d'exercices. Paris: Maison des Langues, 2009

Reference Book (s)

1. Alter Ego 1- méthode de français, Annie Berthet, Catherine Hugot, V. Kizirian, Béatrix Sampsonis, Monique Waendendries, Hachette.
2. Echo A1, Author: Jacky Girardet, CLE International
3. Girardeau, Bruno et Nelly Mous. Réussir le DELF A2. Paris: Didier, 2010

Unit-1 Introduction	8 hours
Entrer un contact avec quelqu'un, saluer, salutations formelle et informelle, découvrir l'alphabet, s'excuser, communiquer avec tu et vous, masculin/féminin, les nombres 0 à 100	

Unit-2:- Se présenter, remercier, le genre des noms, les pronoms sujet et tonique, l'article défini et indéfini.
Unit-3:- Parler de ses goûts et de ses loisirs, poser des questions, décrire quelqu'un, les verbes au présent, la négation du verbe, le pluriel des noms, les adjectives.
Unit-4:- Demander/donner des informations sur une personne, parler de soi, de sa famille, comprendre et écrire un mail, l'adjectif possessif, le verbe « aller », l'article
Unit-5:- Nommer/situer un objet, exprimer la surprise, demander de faire quelque chose, exprimer une obligation, l'adjectif interrogatif, les prépositions de lieu, la négation de l'article indéfini, il faut..., pouvoir, vouloir. Demander/dire l'heure, demander pourquoi et répondre, l'interrogation, faire, connaître, l'accord des adjectifs en genre et en nombre, le pronom "on"
Unit-1 Introduction 8 hours
Entrer un contact avec quelqu'un, saluer, salutations formelle et informelle, découvrir l'alphabet, s'excuser, communiquer avec tu et vous, masculin/féminin, les nombres 0 à 100

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Family Law II			
Course Code	BALB2024			
Prerequisite	Indian Penal Code 1860			
Corequisite	Indian Penal Code 1860,CPC,CrPC.			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

The student will be able to understand the nature where proprietary rights enunciates under different personal laws and the diverse dimensions of the same.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Discuss the various concepts and institutions of Hindu joint family.
CO2	Recognize and resolve ethical issues that arise in Family Law considering relevant ethical, moral, and religious principles and procedure of succession with its different forms i.e. Intestate and testamentary succession.
CO3	Interpret the prevailed practices in respect to women's property rights under Hindu and Muslim Law.
CO4	Assess the provisions with respect to bequest under Hindu and Muslim Law.
CO5	Evaluate, analyse and assess the various existing family laws and its practical application.

Text Book (s)

- Dr. U.P.D. Kesari, Modern Hindu Law, Central Law Publication, 9th Edition 2013.
- Dr. Paras Diwan, Modern Hindu Law, Allahabad Law Agency.
- Aqil Ahmad, Mohammedan Law, Central Law Agency, 21st Edition.

Reference Book (s)

- Satyajeet A. Desai, Mulla's Principles of Hindu Law, Vol. I & II (20th ed., 2007)
- Paras Diwan, Law of Marriage and Divorce (5th ed., 2008)
- M. Hidayatulla and Arshad Hidayatulla, Mulla's Principles of Mohammedan Law (19th ed., 2006)
- Tahir Mahmood, Fyzee's Outlines of Mohammedan Law (3rd ed., 2008)

Unit-1 Joint Hindu Family	(8 Lectures)
Institution of Joint Family and Joint Family Property and Business; Coparcenary's; Dyabhaga & Mitakshara succession; Karta – power & function, Karta's right of alienation of property; Pious Obligation; Principle of Consanguinity and Primogeniture, Principle of Survivorship and Succession.	
Unit-2 Intestate Succession	(5 Lectures)
General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Islamic Law, Statutory conditions of disinheritance and disentitlement; Dwelling house; Partition.	
Unit-3 Women's Property	(4 Lectures)
Stridhan – concepts and characteristics; Sources, principle of succession, Comparative	

analysis of right to property of women under different Religious and Statutory Law.	
Unit-4 Testamentary Succession	(10 Lectures)
Power of testamentary succession under various religious and statutory Law under Hindu and Islamic, Abatement of legacy; Will and Administration of will – Probate, Codicil, attestation, alteration and revival of Will, Kinds of Will, Execution of privileged and unprivileged Will,	
Unit-5 Right of Pre-emption	(4 Lectures)
Pre-emption, meaning, nature, Constitutionality, classification; who can claim the right, Formalities and legal effect; Legal devices of evading right of pre-emption; when is the right lost.	
Unit-6 Gift under Islamic Law	(4 Lectures)
Hiba – nature and characteristics Kinds of Hiba, Conditional and Future Gift, Types of Hiba; Death-bed gift, Revocation of Hiba	
Unit-7 Wakf	(3 Lectures)
Meaning, character, Formalities for creation, Administration, Mutawali: Power of Mutawali; Muslim Religious Institutions and Offices	
Unit-8 Hindu Religious Endowment	(8 Lectures)
Traditional religious principles of creation, Administration and offices; Statutory methods of creation of Trust; Trustees: Powers and functions of the Trustees.	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Constitutional Law -II			
Course Code	BALB2025			
Prerequisite	Knowledge of Constitutional Law-I			
Corequisite	Knowledge of Constitutional Law-I			
Antirequisite	NOT REQUIRED			
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

Constitutional Law carries a very important role in today's curriculum of every law school. Its study has following objectives:

1. To understand the organs of government and importance of these organs in the governance of the country;
2. To understand the inter relationship and check and balance mechanism among the organs of government;
3. To analyse the role of judiciary in the governance of the country in the light of judicial review power;
4. To evaluate the mechanism and Power of Legislature to amend the constitution in terms of Peoples' welfare and also the restrictions on amending power of Legislature.
5. To understand the circumstances and situations which aid in the conversion of parliamentary forms of government to the presidential form of government.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To understand the role of President as an executive Head of Union and various powers and functions; especially the power to grant pardon and power to issue Ordinance;
CO2	To understand the formation of Council of ministers and its responsibility in the governance of the Country;
CO3	To analyze the role of legislature and also the distribution of legislative powers between Union and State;
CO4	To understand the Nature and of Indian Judicial System with its distinctive feature, Power and functions of higher judiciary and role of Precedent in governance of country;
CO5	To understand the doctrine of pleasure and its relevance and restriction on doctrine of Pleasure.
CO6	To understand the Proclamation of Emergency, Kinds of Emergency, Grounds, Effect

Text Books

1. H.M Seervi Constitutional Law of India, 4th Edition
2. M. P Jain, Indian constitutional Law, 6th Edition, reprint 2012

Reference Books

1. Dr. J. N. Pandey, *Constitutional Law of India*, Edn 50th (Centre Law Agency, Allahabad, 2013)
2. Wadhwa Granville Austin the Constitution of India, Oxford,
3. Basu Constitutional Law of India, Prentice Hall of India,
4. Kashyap Perspectives of the Constitution Shypra
5. P.M.Bakshi, Constitution of India, Universal

Unit-1 Indian Constitution: Basic Features

6 lecture hours

- Meaning and Nature of Constitutional Law

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preamble and Basic Features of Indian Constitution • Federalism: Nature of Indian Polity, Cooperative Federalism • Doctrine of Separation of Power. 	
Unit-2 Union Executive: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nature of Executive in India • Election of President, • Election of Vice President and, • term of office, • qualification and eligibility, • Power and Functions, • Power to grant pardon, • Ordinance -Making Power, Impeachment. 	6 lecture hours
Unit-3 Union Cabinet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Council of Ministers; • Functions of the Council of Ministers; • Collective responsibility; • Confidentiality of Cabinet Decisions / Art. 121; • Duties of Prime Minister; 	4 lecture hours
Unit-4 The Parliament: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Composition of the Parliament, • Term of office of members, • Qualification and disqualification of members, • Privileges and Immunities of Parliament, • Procedure on Ordinary Bill, Money Bill and Financial Bill of Union and State Legislature. 	6 lecture hours
Unit-5 Union Judiciary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nature of Indian Judicial System with its distinctive feature • Supreme Court of India, • Supreme Court's various powers, • Special Leave appeals, • Independence of Judiciary, • Judicial Appointment Commission (JAC). 	6 lecture hours
Unit 6 High Courts & Subordinate Courts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Judicial system in the States, • Appointment and conditions of office, • Various Powers of High Court • Establishment of Common High Court, • Transfer of a judge of High Court 	6 lecture hours
Unit 7: State Executive: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governor of a state, • Qualification of Governor • Appointment of Governor • Term of Governor • Power and Functions of Governor • Council of Ministers of Governor • Power to grant pardon of Governor 	6 lecture hours

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power to Issue Ordinance of Governor 	
Unit 8: State Legislature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitution under Unicameral and Bicameral Legislative system, • Qualification & disqualification of members, • Power and function, • Procedure on Ordinary Bill • Special Procedure on Money Bill & Financial matters, 	6 lecture hours
Unit 9: Distribution of powers between Centre and States <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legislative Powers, • Delegated legislation, • Relevant Doctrines: Territorial nexus, Harmonious construction, Pith and substance, Repugnancy, Colorable Legislation. • Doctrine of Pleasure. 	6 lecture hours
Unit 10: Emergency Provisions & Amendment of Constitution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proclamation of Emergency, • Kinds of Emergency, • Grounds of Emergency • Effect of Emergency • Amendment of Constitution, • Doctrine of basic Structure. 	8 lecture hours

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law of Crimes-II (Specific Offences)			
Course Code	BALB2026			
Prerequisite	Law of Crimes- I			
Corequisite	Law of Crimes- I, CRPC			
Antirequisite	-			
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

The student will be able to conceptually understand the specific offences and principles in Criminal Law and apply the same to the given situation.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To define a conceptual understanding of the specific principles of Criminal Law.
CO2	To explain different offences against Human Body such as Murder and Rape.
CO3	To analyze different offences against Property such as theft, Extortion, robbery, dacoity etc.
CO4	To illustrate offences against peace and tranquility of State.

Text Book (s)

4. The Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Bare act)
5. K. D. Gaur, "A text Book on the Indian Penal Code", Universal Law Publishing, Delhi, 2011.
6. K.I. Vibhute (Rev.), "P.S.A. Pillai's Criminal Law", 12th edition, Lexis Nexis India, 2012

Reference Book (s)

10. J. W. Cecil Turner, "KENNY on Outlines of Criminal Law", 19th Edn. Cambridge University Press, 2013.
11. K.N.C. Pillai & Shabistan Aquil (Rev.), "Essays on the Indian Penal Code", The Indian Law Institute, 2005.
12. K. D. Gaur, "Criminal Law Cases and Materials", LexisNexis Butterworths, India, 2008.
13. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, "Ratanlal & Dhirajlal's Indian Penal Code", Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2011.
14. B. M. Gandhi, Indian Penal Code, 2nd edition, Eastern Book Co, Lucknow, 2008.
15. Wing-Cheong Chan, Barry Wright & Stanley Yeo, "Codification, Macaulay and the Indian Penal Code", 1st edition, Ashgate, UK, 2011.
16. V.B. Raju, "Commentary on Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Vol. I & II)", 4th edition, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 1982.

Unit-1 Offences affecting human body

(10 LECTURES)

General Introduction to specific offences, Culpable Homicide and Murder, Causation – Distinction between culpable homicide and Murder, Attempt- to commit murder- to commit culpable homicide- Suicide and its Constitutionality: Attempt and abetment,

Homicide by Rash or Negligent act not amounting to Culpable Homicide, Unnatural offence, Miscarriage and injuries to unborn children, Hurt and Grievous Hurt, Acid attacks, Kidnapping and Abduction, Assault and Criminal force, Wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement	
Unit-2 Offence against women (With 2013 amendment)	(10 LECTURES)
Outraging the modesty of women, (354, 507), Obscene act and songs, Rape and attempt to Rape, Dowry Death, Cruelty by husband or relatives, Offences relating to marriage	
Unit-3 Offence against property	(8 LECTURES)
Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	
Unit-4 Other Offences against property	(8 LECTURES)
Criminal Misappropriation of property, Criminal Breach of Trust, Cheating, Receiving stolen property, Mischief, Criminal trespass	
Unit-5 Other offences	(4 LECTURES)
Offences against the State, Giving or fabricating false Evidence, Offences relating to documents, Defamation	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Criminal Procedure Code			
Course Code	BALB3001			
Prerequisite	CrPC			
Corequisite	IPC, Evidence Act			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives: Crime is committed against the society though victim may be individual, group or community. The Criminal Procedure code facilitates the seeker of remedy to be assisted by the instrumentalities of the state. The criminal justice system includes one of the most important statutes called the Criminal Procedure Code which in common law system in general and India in particular has adopted the adversarial system based on accusatorial method. In this system prosecutor representing the state brings out the accusation and has to prove the case beyond reasonable doubt and accused get the opportunity for the fair trial. The essence of fair trial under criminal justice system emerges from the premise of presumption of innocence of accused undergoing trial, right of the accused to know accusation against him right from initiation of investigation till filling of challan/charge sheet, taking of cognizance, and framing of charge under judicial Process. Subjecting him to defend the charges during trial wherein trial process and evidence adduced are taken in his presence and understanding. The entire process is conducted in open court with right to appeal and approach the highest court of this land. Thus trilogy of the investigation, inquiry and trial under the Criminal procedure Code is directed towards fair and equitable remedy to the victim and the adequate protection to accused to prove his innocence.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Shall develop a conceptual understanding about the nature and object of the Criminal Procedure Code, the basic procedural safeguards as contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure on commission of a crime.
CO2	Shall be able to understand the procedural requirements to initiate criminal prosecution and conduct of trial and the factors affecting the outcome of a criminal trial.
CO3	Shall be able to analyze about ascertain scope of procedure and policy diffusion which can strengthen our Criminal Justice system.

Text Book (s)

1. K. N. Chandrasekharan Pillai (Rev.), "R. V. Kelkar's Criminal Procedure", 6th edition, Eastern Book company, Lucknow, 2014
2. S.N. Mishra, "The Code of Criminal Procedure", 17th Edition, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2010.
3. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, "The Code Of Criminal Procedure", 20th Edition, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Publications, Nagpur, 2012

4. PSA Pillai' "Criminal Law", 11 th Edition, Lexis Nexis Publications, 2012

Reference Book (s)

1. B.M Prasad & Manish Mohan, "Rattan Lal & Dhirajlal Code of Criminal Procedure", LexisNexis Butterworths, India, 2013.
2. The Code of Criminal Procedure (CrPC) by Batuk Lal, Central Law Agency, 2017

Unit-1 Introductory Frame- work of Criminal Justice System and Means of Efficient Enforcement Including Maintenance of Peace and Tranquility 12 Lectures

- Object, Scope and Extent of Cr. P.C
- Important definitions; Bailable offence, Complaint, Inquiry, Investigation, Cognizable and non-cognizable offence, Police report, Summon and warrant cases and Victim.
- Criminal Courts; Jurisdiction, Power and Functions
- Directorate of Public Prosecutors and Functionaries; Constitution, Power and Functions
- Arrest without warrant and procedural safeguards
- Process to Compel Appearance; Summons, Warrants in lieu of summons and Warrant of arrest.
- Proclamation of offender, attachment and sale of property and associated procedure
- Security for keeping peace and good behavior; Section 106&107
- Maintenance of Peace and Tranquility; Public Nuisance (S.133), Public Nuisance of Urgent Nature (Sec.144) & Sec.145.
- Maintenance of wife, Children and Parents and the procedure for enforcement (Sec.125-128).

Unit-2 Pre-Trial Executive Procedure, the Investigation; Information as to cognizable Offence ending with filling of Charge-Sheet (Section 154-173) 12 Lectures

- Information as to cognizable and non-cognizable offence and procedure for investigation(S.154-157)
- Police power to requisition the witness, their power to examine them in person and reduce their statements in writing with procedural Safeguards against compelled testimony(Sec.160-162)
- Recording of confession and statements(Sec.164)
- Procedure when investigation cannot be completed in twenty four hours and right to be released on Bail(Sec.167)
- Police Dairy (sec.172)
- Completion of Investigation and filing of Report; Charge- sheet /Challan (sec.173)

Unit-3 Pre-Trial Judicial Process, the Inquiry; Cognizance of Offence and Framing of Charge 8 Lectures

- Cognizance of Offence by Magistrate/ Session court (Section 190/193)
- Limitation on the power of Court to take cognizance in specific cases (Sec.195-199)
- Process to take cognizance of complaint case and initiation of proceedings before Magistrate (sec.200-209)
- Charge and their contents (Sec.211-214)
- Error and Alteration of charges and their effect(Sec.215-217)
- Joinder of Charges and its legal effect(Sec.218-222)

Unit-4 General Provisions of Judicial Process (Inquiry/Trial) and Types of Trial 6 Lectures

- Session Trial (Sec.225-237)
- Warrant trial on police report and those other than police report (Sec.238-250)
- Summon Trial (Sec.251-259)
- Summary Trial (Sec.260-265)
- Plea Bargaining (Sec.265A-265L)
- Person once Convicted or acquitted not to be tried for same offence (Plea of autrefois acquit and autrefois convict)
- Tender of pardon to accomplice
- Power to summon material witness or to examine him
- Power to examine accused
- Accused person to be competent witness
- Power to proceed against other person appearing to be guilty of offence
- Compounding of offence
- Withdrawal from prosecution

Unit-5 Judgment and Process at Appellate Court

6 Lectures

- The Judgment (Sec.353&354)
- Appeals; when allowed and not allowed
- Appeal against acquittal
- Appeal against conviction/Sentence
- Power of appellate court
- Reference to high court and procedure
- Revision Power of Session and High court.

Unit-6 Bail and Miscellaneous Proceedings

6 Lectures

- Provisions as to bail in bailable offence ; Sec.436
- Provisions for bail in case of non- bailable offence; Sec.437
- Anticipatory Bail; Sec.438
- Special provisions of High Court and Court of Session regarding Bail; Sec.439
- Detention of Under-trial and their Release on Mandatory Basis; Sec.436-A
- Transfer of criminal cases
- Irregular proceedings
- Limitations for taking cognizance

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Jurisprudence			
Course Code	BALB3002			
Prerequisite	IPC , Political science			
Corequisite	Constitution			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives: The objectives of the course are:

- To analyse, explain and classify the law.
- To compare and contrast law with other field of knowledge such as literature, religion and social sciences.
- To focus on finding the answer to grey area of law.

Course Outcomes

CO1	They will understand the philosophical basis of laws and regulations.
CO2	Student would also be able to apply and use theories will dealing with any grey area of law.
CO3	This course will also give them knowledge to evaluate the jurisprudence of property, liability and ownership.
CO4	They would also analyze the conceptual basis of various rights.

Text Book (s)

- R.W.M. Dias, *Jurisprudence* (1994) Indian Reprint-Adithya Books, Delhi
- Prof S N Dhyani, *Jurisprudence- and Indian Legal Theory* (1999)
- V. D. Mahajan, *Jurisprudence and Legal Theory* (1996 re-print), Eastern Books, Lucknow.

Reference Book (s)

- Boderheimer, *Jurisprudence-The Philosophy & Method of Law* (1996) Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt.Ltd, Delhi.
- R.W.M. Dias, *Jurisprudence* (1994) Indian Reprint-Adithya Books, Delhi
- Fitzgerald, *Salmond on Jurisprudence* (1999), Tripathi, Bombay
- John Rawls, *A Theory of Justice* (2000), Universal, Delhi.
- H.L.A. Hart, *The Concept of Law* (1970), Oxford, ELBS.
- Paton G. W., *Jurisprudence*(1972), Oxford, ELBS.
- M.D.A. Freeman (ed.), *Lloyd's Introduction to Jurisprudence*, (1994), Sweet and Maxwell.
- Dr. Vijay Ghormade, *Jurisprudence and Legal Theory*, Hind Law House.
- N.V. Pranjape, *Studies In Jurisprudence And Legal Theory*, Central Law Agency.
- M.P. Tondon, *Jurisprudence Legal Theory*, Allahabad Law Agency.
- N.V. Jayakumar, *Lectures in Jurisprudence*, 2nd Ed., Lexis-Nexis.
- Dr. B.N. Mani Tripathi, *Jurisprudence Legal Theory*, Allahabad Law Agency.
- P.S. Atchthew Pillai, *Jurisprudence and Legal Theory*, Eastern Book Company.
- Prof. G.C. Venkata Subba Rao, *Jurisprudence and Legal Theory*, Eastern Book Comp.
- Feinberg & Coleman, *Philosophy of Law*, 8th ed. or later (Thomson - Wadsworth)
- Altman, Andrew, *Arguing About Law: An Introduction to Legal Philosophy* 2nd ed.
-

Unit-1 Introduction

10Hours

- Nature and scope of Jurisprudence
- Need for study of Jurisprudence
- Linkage between Jurisprudence and other sciences

Unit-2 Schools of Jurisprudence	12 Hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Natural Law with Indian Perspective • Analytical Positivism (i) Austin's Theory of Law (ii) Kelsen's Pure Theory of Law (iii) Hart's Concept of Law (iv) Critics of legal positivism: Dworkin, Fuller, Alexy. • Legal Realism • Historical Jurisprudence • Sociological Jurisprudence with Indian Perspective 	
Unit-3 Administration of Justice	10 Hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept of Justice • Dharma as the foundation of legal ordering in Indian thought • Theories of justice in the western thought • Civil and Criminal Justice System • Relation between Law and Justice • Law, Morality and Justice 	
Unit-4 Concepts of Law	10 Hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rights and Duties • Personality (i) Definition and Nature of Personality (ii) Legal Status of Unborn Children, Minor, Lunatic, Drunken, Dead Persons, Animals and State (iii) Legal Personality of State (iv) Status of Corporate Personality <p>Possession, Ownership and Property</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Concept of Possession and Ownership. (ii) Theories of Possession and Ownership. (iii) Kinds of Possession and Ownership. (iv) Modes of Acquiring Possession and Ownership 	
UNIT: 5 Principles of Liability	10 Hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Definition and Nature of Liability. • Liability and Negligence • Kinds of Liability- Absolute Liability, Limited Liability, Immunity • Theories of Liability • General Conditions of Liability 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Corporate Law I			
Course Code	BALB3003			
Prerequisite	Corporate Law			
Corequisite	Companies Act 2013, SEBI Act 1992, SEBI Regulations			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives: The objectives of the course are:

1. Understand viability of various forms of company in doing business.
2. Learn the process of incorporation of companies as laid down under the Companies Act 2013
3. Analyse the applicability of the common law doctrines in context of the changes brought in by the Companies Act, 2013.
4. Understand the role of directors and key managerial personnel in companies and discuss duties imposed by the new Companies Act on them.
5. Develop the argumentative and research skills required of a professional in corporate litigation.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Know the management process of a company in various situations as stipulated by Companies Act 2013
CO2	Evaluate the mechanism established to protect the interest of various stakeholders in the functioning of the company
CO3	Determine the procedure to be adopted that a corporate body undertakes when it finally ends its business or plans to expand or contract its business and activities
CO4	Apply the legal understanding about a company to hypothetical situations in order to test their theoretical understanding of the functioning of the company & Corporate Actions.
CO5	Students will be able to identify different modes and instruments of Corporate Governance

Text Book (s)

- 1) S.C.Tripathi, "Modern Company Law", 5th Edition, Central Law Publications, 2012
- 2) A. Ramaiya, "Guide to the Companies Act", 18th Edition, Lexisnexis Butterworth Wadhawa, 2013
- 3) H.K. Saharay, "Company Law", 6th Edition, Universal Law Publications, 2012
- 4) K.R. Chandratre, "Company Law Procedures", 6th Edition, Bharat Publication, 2009

Reference Book (s)

1. S.C.Tripathi, "Modern Company Law", 5th Edition, Central Law Publications, 2012
2. A. Ramaiya, "Guide to the Companies Act", 18th Edition, Lexisnexis Butterworth Wadhawa, 2013
3. H.K. Saharay, "Company Law", 6th Edition, Universal Law Publications, 2012

4. K.R. Chandratre, "Company Law Procedures", 6th Edition, Bharat Publication, 2009
5. K.S. Anantharaman, Lectures on Company Law", 12th Edition, Lexisnexis Butterworth Wadhawa, 2015
6. N.D. Kapoor, "Elements of Company Law", 29th Edition, Sultan Chand & Sons, 2015
7. Sir Francis Beaufort Palmer, "Palmer's Company Law", 22nd Edition, Sweet and Maxwell, 1976
8. L.C.B. Gower, "Principles of Modern Company Law", Sweet and Maxwell Publication, London
9. Dr. N.V. Pranjape, "The New Company Law", 6th Edition, Central Law Agency, 2014
10. C.R. Datta & Kamal Gupta, "Datta on Company Law", Orient Law House, 5th Edition, 1992

Unit-1	10 lectures
Company as a Form of Business Enterprise	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Companies – One Person Company- Definition, Characteristics, Public and Private Companies; Limited and Unlimited Liability Companies - limited by shares and limited by guarantee; Holding and Subsidiary Companies; Foreign Companies; Government Companies; Producer Companies . ● Concept of Corporate Personality: Company as a juristic (or legal) person Consequences; Advantages and Dis-advantages of Incorporation, Piercing the Corporate Veil – Judicial and Statutory grounds. Definition of a Company; Evolution and development of Company Law in England and India ● Major Changes Introduced by the Companies Act, 2013. ● Company and other business entities such as partnership, limited liability partnership, Joint Hindu family business, Changes in business environment and developments of Modern Company Law. ● Kinds of Companies 	
Unit-2	10 lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Promoters - Duties, powers and liabilities, Legal position of a promoter, Pre-incorporation contracts. ● Formation of Company: Important steps, Procedure of registration, Corporate Identity Number (CIN) ● Registrar of Companies (ROC): its role and its importance ● Certificate of Incorporation and its conclusiveness, Certificate of Commencement of Business and its conclusiveness 	
Unit-3	8 lectures
Memorandum of Association, Article of Association and Prospectus	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Memorandum of Association: Need, Contents of Memorandum, Printing and Signing of Memorandum. Name Clause, Object Clause, Registered Office Clause, Capital Clause and Liability Clause and Procedure for alteration. ● Doctrine of <i>Ultra Vires</i> – its origin, erosion and evasion, consequences of an <i>Ultra Vires</i> transaction ● Articles of Association: Contents, Relation with Memorandum, Doctrine of Constructive Notice Doctrine of Indoor Management – <i>Turquand</i> Rule – origin, application and exceptions ● Prospectus: Definition, Contents, Red-Herring Prospectus, Shelf Prospectus, Remedies for misrepresentation in Prospectus: Civil and Criminal Remedies, filing of prospectus with SEBI 	
Unit-4	8 lectures
Shares and Debentures	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Types of securities investment, Share, stock, stock option, share warrant ● Kinds of Share Capital, Member- who may be a member ● Statutory Restrictions on Allotment, General Principles as to allotment, Private Placement of Shares, Certificate of shares, Object and effect of share, Transfer of shares- Restrictions 	

on transfer of shares.

- Issue of shares at Discount, Sweat Equity Shares, Issue of shares at Premium
- Forfeiture of Shares, Surrender of Shares, transfer and transmission of shares
- Debentures- Definition, Kinds and differences between shares and debentures

Unit-5

8 lectures

Meetings of a Company

- Meetings – Kinds of meetings- annual, extraordinary general meeting, Board of Directors meeting
- Procedure and requisites of a valid meeting Notice, Quorum, Adjournment, Proceedings, Voting, Proxy
- Resolutions – kinds, circulation of members' resolutions, resolutions by circulation, minutes

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law of Evidence			
Course Code	BALB3004			
Prerequisite	Law of Contract			
Corequisite	Indian Penal Code, CRPC			
Antirequisite	-			
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

The students will be able to apply legal provisions to the problem in front of them with regard to admissibility of evidence.

Course Outcomes:

CO1	Recognize evidence that is admissible before the court of law
CO2	Understand the difference between admissible and inadmissible evidence
CO3	Understand the concepts of Burden of proof and Estoppel
CO4	Apply legal provisions to the problem in front of them with regards to admissibility of evidence
CO5	Recognize evidence that is admissible before the court of law

Text Book (s)

1. Vepa P. Sarathi, Law of Evidence (6th ed., 2016)
2. M. Monir, Law of Evidence (10th ed., 2015)

Reference Book (s)

1. Batuk Lal, The Law of Evidence (21st edition, 2015)
2. Avtar Singh, Principle of the law of Evidence (21st edition, 2014)

Unit-1 GENERAL ISSUES RELATING TO LAW OF EVIDENCE	(5 Lectures)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. History of Statutory Evidence Law in India – Pre and post Indian Evidence Act, 1872 realities – Role of Judiciary, particularly the appellate judiciary in updating the Evidence Law rules by judicial creativity. b. Understanding the concepts: ‘Facts’, ‘Facts in issue’, ‘Relevant Fact’, ‘Evidence-Oral and Documentary’, ‘Proved’, ‘Disproved’ and ‘Not Proved’ – Section 3. c. Relationship between law of Evidence and Substantive laws (Criminal and Civil laws) and Procedural laws (Code of Criminal Procedure and Civil Procedure Code). 	
Unit-2 RELEVANCY AND ADMISSIBILITY OF FACTS	(20 Lectures)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. (i) Relevancy of facts – Sections 5-9, 11-16 (ii) Relevancy and Admissibility, The Exclusionary Principle (iii) Conspiracy – Section 10 	

<p>b. Stated relevant facts (i) Admissions - sections 17-23 (ii) Confessions - sections 24-30 (iii) Dying Declarations - Section 32(1)</p> <p>c. Opinion of Third Person when relevant (Expert Evidence)- Sections 45-51</p>
<p>Unit-3 ON PROOF (15 Lectures)</p> <p>a. (i) Facts which need not be proved – Sections 56-58 (ii) Facts which the parties are prohibited from proving – Doctrine of Estoppel – Sections 115-117 (iii) Privileged communications – Sections 122-129</p> <p>b. (i) Oral and documentary evidence – Sections 59-78 (ii) Exclusion of oral by documentary evidence – Sections 91-92</p>
<p>Unit-4 OF THE BURDEN OF PROOF (03 Lectures)</p> <p>a. (i) Burden of Proof – Sections 101-111(ii) Burden and Onus of Proof</p> <p>b. (i) Presumption – Sections 4, 41, 105 and 111A-114A (ii) Legitimacy and Paternity Jurisdiction – Section 112.</p>
<p>Unit-5 OF WITNESSES (02 Lectures)</p> <p>a. (i) Who may testify- Child Witness/Dumb Witness, (ii) Communication during Marriage - Section 122 and 120, (iii) Professional Communications - Section 126, Evidence as to affairs of state - Section 123, (iv) Accomplice Evidence and Confession of Co-accused – Section 133 r/w section 114 (b) and Section 30.</p> <p>b. (i) Number of Witnesses – Section 134, (ii) Hostile Witness – Section 154</p>
<p>Unit 6: OF THE EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES (03 Lectures)</p> <p>a. Order of production and examination of witnesses – Section 135, (ii) Examination in Chief, Cross Examination, Re-examination – Section 137, Examination of witnesses – Section 135 – 166.</p> <p>b. Power of Judge to put question – Section 165 r/w Section 311 Cr.P.C.,</p> <p>c. (ii) Effect of improper admission and rejection of evidence – Section 167.</p>

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Administrative Law				
Course Code	BALB3005				
Prerequisite	Basic understanding of Constitutional Law				
Corequisite	RTI, CBI, Prevention of corruption act 1988				
Anti-requisite					
		L	T	P	C
		3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

1. To understand administrative law, its need and relevance in present society.
2. To understand the role of administrative authorities, its establishment, need or relevance of administrative authorities.

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course student will be able to:

CO1	Identify the reason for the growth of administrative Law, Delegated legislation and Administrative Tribunals. K2
CO2	Examine the place of the doctrines of 'Rule of Law' and 'Separation of Powers' in the governance of India. K3
CO3	Analyses the role of the 'Principle of Natural Justice' in Administrative action and Administrative tribunals in adjudication of dispute. K4
CO4	Evaluate the controls over the Administrative Discretion, delegated legislation, Administrative Action and Administrative Tribunals. K6
CO5	Assess the Vicarious liability of the government in Tort and Contract.K6
CO6	To analyse the functioning of various grievance settlement mechanisms like Ombudsman, Lokpal, Lokayukta, CVC and also the difficulties which are faced by these institutions in functioning K4

Text Book (s)

- I.P Massey, Administrative Law, 8th Edition (2012).
- M. P. Jain & Jain, Principles of Administrative Law (1997), Universal, Delhi.
- C.K.Takwani And M.C.Thakkar, Lectures on Administrative Law, 5th Edition (2012).
- DR. J. J. R. Upadhyaya- *Administrative Law*, 2013, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

Reference Book (s)

- The Report of the Committee on Ministers; Powers (popularly known as Donoghmore Committee Report)
- Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals and Inquiries, (popularly known as the Frank Committee Report) HMSO, 1959
- Peter Cane, *An Introduction to Administrative Law* (1996) Oxford
- De Smith, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action* (1995) Swest and Maxwell with Supplement
- Indian Law Institute, *Cases and Materials on Administrative Law in India*, Vol.I(1996),

- C.K.Allen, *Law & Orders* (1985) Delhi.
- M.P.Jain , *Cases and Materials on Indian Administrative Law*, Vol.I and II (1996),
- S.P.Sathe, *Administrative Law* (1998) Butterworths-India, Delhi Universal, Delhi
- D.D.Basu, *Comparative Administrative Law* (1998)
- M.A.Fazal, *Judicial Control of Administrative Action in India, Pakistan and Bangladesh* (2000), Butterworths – India
- Wade, *Administrative Law* (Seventh Edition, Indian print1997), Universal, Delhi.

Module 1 - Introduction, Evolution, Nature and Scope of Administrative Law	(10 Lectures)
Introduction and Definitions of Administrative Law, Source of Administrative Law, Growth and Reasons for growth of Administrative Law, Nature and Scope of Administrative Law, Function of Administrative Law, Relationship between constitutional law and administrative law, Droit Administratif, Conseil d'Etat, Separation of powers, Rule of law.	
Module 2- Legislative Powers of Administration	(8 Lectures)
Necessity for delegation of legislative power, Constitutionality of delegated legislation - powers of exclusion and inclusion and power to modify statutes, Requirements for the validity of delegated legislation, Legislative control of delegated legislation, Judicial control of delegated legislation, Sub-delegation of legislative powers	
Module 3- Judicial Power of Administration and Rule of Natural Justice	(10 Lectures)
Administrative Tribunals, Reasons for growth of Administrative Tribunals, Administrative tribunals and other adjudicating authorities : their character, Tribunals - need, constitution, jurisdiction and procedure, Jurisdiction of administrative tribunals Quasi-judicial and administrative functions, Principles of Natural Justice, Rule against Bias, Interest and Prejudice, Rule of Audi Alteram Partem, Speaking order or Reasoned Decisions, Exclusion of the Principle of Natural Justice, Effects of Breach of Natural justice, Where Natural Justice Violated and not Violated: Illustrative Cases	
Module 4. Judicial Control of Administrative Action	(8 Lectures)
Exhaustion of administrative remedies - Constitutional Remedies (Art. 32 and 226), Standing: standing for Public interest litigation (social action litigation) collusion, bias , Res judicata, Grounds of Challenging Administrative Actions, Jurisdictional error ultra-virus, Abuse and non-exercise of jurisdiction, Error apparent on the face of the record, Violation of principles of natural justice, Violation of public policy, Unreasonableness, Legitimate expectation, Remedies in judicial Review:, Statutory appeals, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibition, Quo-Warrant, Habeas Corpus	
Module 5 Administrative Discretion and prevention of Administrative Faults and redress of grievances	(6 Lectures)
Need for administrative discretion-Administrative discretion and rule of law, Limitations on exercise of discretion-Mala-fide exercise of discretion, Constitutional imperatives and use of discretionary authority, Irrelevant considerations, Non-exercise of discretionary power, Imposing self imposed fetters by the administration, Grievance against Administration, Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988, Ombudsman in India, Ombudsman in England & US, Institution of Ombudsman in the States, Right to Know and Right to Information, Discretion to Disobey, Parliamentary Commissioner, Lokpal, Lokayukta & Central Vigilance Commission (CVC)	
Module 6. Liability of Government for Wrongs (Tortious and Contractual)	(6 Lectures)
Tortious liability: sovereign and non-sovereign functions-Statutory immunity, Act of State, Contractual liability of	

government, Government Privileges- Right of information- Doctrine of Legitimate expectation- Doctrine of Accountability- Waiver- Doctrine of Proportionality., Ombudsman in India (Lokpal and Lokayuktha) - Central Vigilance Commission (CVC), Commission of Enquiry

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Legal Writing			
Course Code	BALB3006			
Prerequisite	IOS			
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	0	0	2

Course Objectives: analysis, predictive and persuasive legal writing skills, and legal citation as an introductory course among the legal skills classes at the school of law. It will give an overview of the legal writing from an office memorandum through a brief to academic legal writing as well as professional letters etc. For example, students will work on objective issue statements and persuasive questions presented, objective and persuasive fact statements, and the large-scale organization of the discussion sections of research memos and the argument sections of briefs. Throughout the course, students will refine knowledge of writing mechanics and improve ability to write clearly, precisely, forcefully, and persuasively.

Attendance and participation are required. Students are encouraged to participate as fully as possible in the classroom discussion. The course grade is based on the writing project. This project is designed to give students the opportunity to show that students have mastered all the writing principles and skills covered in the course. To pass the course, students must not exhibit any serious writing deficiencies in the project. To do well in the class, students must show mastery of the techniques and skills covered. All assignments are mandatory and must be turned in on time. All assignments must be turned in via email no later than 5 p.m. on the due date. Formal assignments must be attached as a word document in a format compatible with Microsoft Word 2010. Plagiarism is the theft of someone else's ideas and work. All work is expected to be the student's own original work. Students must take great care to distinguish their own ideas and language and language from information derived from sources. Collaboration on assignments is prohibited unless explicitly permitted by the instructor. When collaboration is permitted, students must acknowledge all collaboration and its extent in all submitted work.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Student shall be able to understand and practice Predictive Office Memorandum.
CO2	Student shall be able to understand and practice Persuasive Legal Brief.
CO3	Student shall be able to understand and practice Scholarly Writing.
CO4	Student shall be able to understand and practice Professional Letter.
CO5	Student shall be able to understand and practice Legal Writing Style.

Text Book (s)

1. Linda H. Edwards, Legal Writing: Process, Analysis, and Organization (6th Edition, 2013)
2. Terri LeClercq, Guide To Legal Writing Style (3rd Edition, 2004/ 4th Edition, 2007)
3. Academic Legal Writing: Law Review Articles, Student Notes, Seminar Papers, and Getting on Law Review (2010)

Reference Book (s)

1. The Bluebook: A Uniform System of Citation (19th edition, 2010)
2. William Strunk Jr., The Elements of Style (2007) (portions of the text are available on-line at Bartleby.com)

Unit-1 Predictive Office Memorandum

- Finding Issues
- Outlining a Rule of Law
- Analysing the Issues: Rule Explanation & Application
- Converting & Revising

Unit-2 Persuasive Brief

- Formulating & Structuring a Favourable Rule
- Writing the Working Draft
- Converting & Revising

Unit-3 Scholarly Writing

- Plagiarism
- Citation
- Research Paper
- Law Review Article

Unit-4 Professional Letter Writing

- General Style
- Letters to Clients
- Letters to Other Lawyers
- Resume
- Cover Letter

Unit-5 Legal Writing Style

- Organizing
- Creating Sentences
- Choosing Words
- Punctuating

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Environmental Law			
Course Code	BALB3021			
Prerequisite	Constitutional Law			
Corequisite	Indian Penal Code 1860,CPC,CrPC.			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

The student will be able to conceptually understand the specific environmental principles and ethics and its practical applicability.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Recognize and apply various environmental laws, nationally and internationally.
CO2	Develop a conceptual understanding of the environmental concern, world over.
CO3	Estimate the changing positions of world with respect to tackling the threat posed by environmental degradation.
CO4	Create the skills needed for interpreting laws, policies and judicial decisions.
CO5	Evaluate, analyze and assess the environmental laws and its practical application.

Text Book (s)

1. Dr. S. C. Tripathi, "Environmental Law", 5th Edition, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 2013
2. N. V, Paranjape, "Environmental Law", 16th Edition, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2014
3. Armin Rosencranz and Shyam Divan, "Environmental Law and Policy in India: Cases, Materials and Statutes", OUP, New Delhi, 2002.

Reference Book (s)

1. P. Leelakrishnan, "Environmental Law in India", 14th Edition, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2012
2. Paras Diwan, Peeyushi Diwan, "Environmental Administration, Law, and Judicial Attitude", 2nd Edition, Jain Book Agency, New Delhi, 2008
3. Sukanta K Nanda, "Environmental law" 3rd Edition, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2013
4. Sanjeev K Chadha, "Lectures on Environmental Law", 1st Edition, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2010
5. Indira Devi, S, "Law on Environmental Pollution". 5th Edition, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, 2012

Unit-1 History and Development of Environmental Jurisprudence (13 lectures)

Environment – Meaning and definition, Environmental degradation and pollution – Meaning and Issues, Kinds, causes and effects of pollution, Ozone depletion, Global Warning, Climatic changes, Ancient Indian approach to environment , Ecology, Ecosystems-Biosphere-Biomes, Need for the preservation, conservation and protection of

environment, Environmental degradation and pollution. Constitutional Guidelines :-Right to Wholesome Environment – Evolution and Application Relevant Provisions – Art. 14, 19 (1) (g), 21, 48-A, 51-A(g):- Right to development – Restriction on freedom of trade, profession, occupation for the protection of environment - Immunity of Environment legislation from judicial scrutiny(Art.31C)Environment Protection through Public Interest Litigation - Legislative powers of the Centre and State Government - Writ jurisdiction - Role of Indian Judiciary in the evolution of environmental jurisprudence.

Other Laws Law of Torts:- Common Law remedies against pollution - trespass, negligence, and theories of Strict Liability & Absolute Liability, Remedies under Specific Relief Act-Reliefs against smoke and noise - Noise Pollution, Law of Crimes:- Relevant provisions of I.P.C. and Cr.P.C. and C.P.C., Environmental Legislations, International Norms Sustainable Development – Meaning and Scope Precautionary Principle ,Polluter pays Principle Public Trust Doctrine.

Unit-2 Prevention and Control of Water and Air Pollution (6 lecture hours)

The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 ,Water Pollution - Definition Central and State Pollution Control Boards – Constitution, Powers and Functions Water Pollution Control Areas, Consent requirement – Procedure, Grant/Refusal, Withdrawal , Sample of effluents – Procedure; Restraint order vi. Citizen Suit Provision Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Air Pollution – Definition Central and State Pollution Control Boards – Constitution, Powers and functions Air Pollution Control Areas ,Consent Requirement – Procedure, Grant/Refusal, Withdrawal ,Sample of effluents – Procedure; Restraint order, Citizen Suit Provision .

Unit-3 Protection of Forests and Wild Life (6 lecture hours)

Indian Forest Act, 1927 ,Kinds of forest – Private, Reserved, Protected and Village Forests The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 ,The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 Authorities to be appointed and constituted under the Act ,Hunting of Wild Animals Protection of Specified Plants ,Protected Area ,Trade or Commerce in wild animals, animal articles and trophies; Its prohibition.

Unit-4 General Environmental Legislations (7 lecture hours)

Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986 ,Meaning of ‘Environment’, ‘Environment Pollutant’, ‘Environment Pollution’ ,Environment Protection Rules, Coastal Zone Regulation, ECO-Mark, Regulation on Bio-Medical Waste, Powers and Functions of Central Govt. Citizen Suit Provision ,Principle of ‘No fault’ and ‘Absolute Liability’ Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 ,The National Environment Tribunal Act, 1995 The National Appellate Environmental Authority Act, 1997 , Constitution, powers and functions.

Unit-5 Monitoring Policy & Public Participation (6 lecture hours)

The National Green Tribunal, Enforcement of the NGT Act, Establishment of NGT, National Green Tribunal (Recruitment, Salaries and Other Terms and Conditions of Service of Officers and Other Employees) (Amendment) Rules, 2013 Environment Impact Assessment, Environmental Audit ,Public Participation in Environmental decision making, Environment information, public hearing, Regulation on Bio-Medical Waste., Transactional Pollution, State Liability, Customary International Law - Liability of Multinational Corporations/Companies.

Unit-6 International Environmental Convention (10 lecture hours)

Stockholm Declaration on Human Environment, 1972 ,The role of UNEP for the protection of environment ,Biodiversity Convention (Earth Summit), 1992, Rio Declaration, 1992 Kyoto Protocol 1997.

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Interpretation of Statutes			
Course Code	BALB3022			
Prerequisite	Legal Methods			
Corequisite	Understanding of Statutes			
Anti-requisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

Interpretation of Statutes is the way to understand the laws which we study and practice whole of our lives. To understand the contents of a statute is one thing and to interpret, apply and decide or counsel on the basis of same is another. This is a common law based paper, where we are dealing with a statute throughout but there is no statute to study it. It mainstreams the purpose, general guidelines, rules and principles which govern interpretation of written law i.e. legislation. It is also an area of vibrant intellectual debate, as scholars, Supreme Court and High Courts of India, and others debate the methods and aims of statutory interpretation. This course will stress up on both the practical and theoretical dimensions of interpretation. Students will learn and apply the methods of statutory interpretation. We will also spend considerable time on contemporary controversies, such as debates about literal, liberal, purposive and mischief rules of interpretation; about the use of legislative history and canons of construction; about the special interpretive problems that arise in the context of federal democracy; about the constitutional basis and other purposes of statutes and their interpretation. Readings will draw from Indian Legal System as well as law. The inter-disciplinary and policy based approach would be key. Elements used in grading would be class participation, internal assessment, assignments and final exam.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Explain the role of interpretation in context of statutes and the rules required to carry out such an interpretation (K2)
CO2	Apply and analyse various rules of interpretation in context of existing judicial decisions or hypothetical situations (K4)
CO3	Develop an understanding of the use of various aids required in carrying out a proper interpretation (K5)
CO4	Understand the application of the principles of interpretation in context of various types of statutes (K3)
CO5	Analyse the notable principles of constitutional interpretation that have evolved due to judicial decision making (K4)

Text Book (s):

1. B.M. Gandhi, Interpretation of Statutes, Eastern Book Company, 2nd Edition, 2014.
2. T. Bhattacharya, Interpretation of Statutes, Central Law Agency, 6th Edition, 2013.

Reference Book (s):

1. Justice G.P. Singh, Principles of Statutory Interpretation, Lexis Nexis, 12th Edition, 2010
2. N.S. Bindra's Principles of Interpretation, Lexis Nexis, 10th Edition 2011.
3. Sir Peter Benson Maxwell on Interpretation of Statutes 6th Edition, 1920.

Unit-1 Introduction	6 hours
Meaning, Objects, Nature and Scope of 'Interpretation' and 'Construction'; Types of Interpretation and Statute Difference between Interpretation and Construction Nature and Kinds of Indian Laws: Statutory, Non-statutory, Codified, State-made and State-recognized laws. Act should be read as a whole (Ex Viceribus Actus) Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Preat	
Unit-2: Rules of Interpretation	15 hours
Basic Rules of Interpretation: Literal Rule or Plain Meaning Rule of Interpretation, Golden Rule of Interpretation, Mischief Rule of Interpretation, Beneficial Rule of Interpretation, Rule of Purposive Construction, Harmonious Construction, Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: Ejusdem generis, Noscitur a sociis	
Unit-3: Internal Aids to Interpretation	5 hours
Short and long titles, preamble, marginal notes, parts and their captions, chapters and their captions, section headings; Explanations, exceptions, examples, provisos and schedules, Defining legal expressions like 'means' 'includes', 'that is to say', etc., phrases like 'grammatical variations and cognate expressions'	
Unit-4: External Aids to Interpretation	6 Lectures
Parliamentary History, Parliamentary proceeding, Later Developments, Dictionaries, Foreign Judgments	
Unit-5: Applied Principles of Interpretation	5 Lectures
Fiscal Statutes, Interpretation of Contracts, Interpretation of Treaties	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Civil Procedure Code & Limitation Act			
Course Code	BALB3023			
Prerequisite	NA			
Corequisite	Civil Procedure Code & Limitation Act			
Antirequisite	Not Required			
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

This course is intended to attain the understanding of Law of Torts:

1. To equip students with knowledge of legal rights, duties and liabilities mentioned under Law of Torts with the help of leading cases
2. To make the students understand the consumer rights, remedies and the function of consumer forums under Consumer Protection Act
3. To present a comprehensive introduction to No Fault liability under uncodified and codified law and also Insurance policy under The Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 and Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To acquaint the students with the structure of the civil judiciary, its powers and jurisdiction, and the significance of various procedural steps stipulated for trial of civil cases.
CO2	To study the nature and significance of pleadings and practical aspects relating to it.
CO3	To study with the law of limitation as applicable to civil proceedings.
CO4	To well acquaint the student about res judi cata and res subjudice

Text Books

1. Mulla, **Code of Civil Procedure** (1999), Universal, Delhi
2. C.K. Takwani, **Civil Procedure Code**, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
3. M.R.. Mallick (ed.), **B.B. Mitra on Limitation Act** (1998), Eastern, Lucknow

Reference Books

4. Mulla, **Code of Civil Procedure** (1999), Universal, Delhi
5. C.K. Takwani, **Civil Procedure Code**, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
6. M.R.. Mallick (ed.), **B.B. Mitra on Limitation Act** (1998), Eastern, Lucknow

Unit I Introduction – Definition and Jurisdiction

10 Hours

Introduction; Distinction between procedural law and substantive law- History of the

code, extent and its application, definition; Suits: Jurisdiction of the civil courts- Kinds of jurisdiction-Bar on suits- Suits of civil nature (Sec.9); Doctrine of Res sub judice and Res judicata (Sec. 10, 11 and 12); Foreign Judgment (Sec. 13, 14); Place of Suits (Ss. 15 to 20); Transfer of Cases (Ss. 22 to 25).	
Unit II Institution and Trial of suit	10 Hours
Institution of suits and summons: (Sec. 26, O.4 and Sec. 27, 28, 31 and O.5); Interest and Costs (Sec. 34, 35, 35A, B); Pleading: Fundamental rules of pleadings- Plaint and Written Statement- Return and rejection of plaint- Defences- Set off- Counter claim; Parties to the suit (O. 1): Joinder, misjoinder and non-joinder of parties- Misjoinder of causes of action- Multifariousness.	
Unit III Appearance, Examination, Trial and Execution	10 Hours
Appearance and examination of parties (O.9, O.18) - Discovery, inspection and production of documents (O.11 & O.13) - First hearing and framing of issues (O.10 and O.14) - Admission and affidavit (O.12 and O.19) - Adjournment (O.17) - Death, marriage- Insolvency of the parties (O.22) - Withdrawal and compromise of suits (O.23) - Judgment and Decree (O.20); Execution (Sec. 30 to 74, O.21): Settlement of Disputes (Sec. 89); General principal of execution- Power of executing court- Transfer of decrees for execution- Mode of execution- a) Arrest and detention, b) Attachment, c) Sale.	
Unit IV Suits in particular cases	10 Hours
Suits in particular cases; Suits by or against Governments (Sec. 79 to 82, O.27); Suits relating to public matters (Sec. 91 to 93); Suits by or against minors and unsound persons (O.32); Suits by indigent persons (O.33); Inter-pleader suits (Sec.88, O.35); Interim Orders; Commissions (Sec. 75, O.26); Summary Suit (O.37); Arrest before judgment and attachments before judgment (O.38); Temporary injunctions (O.39); Appointment of receivers (O.40)	
Unit V Appeal, Review and Revision	4 Hours
Appeals (Ss. 90 to 109, O.41, 42, 43, 45); Reference- Review and Revision (Ss. 113, 114, 115, O.46, O.46); Caveat (Sec. 144.A); Inherent powers of the court (Ss. 148, 149, 151).	
Unit VI Limitation Act	4 Hours
The Limitation Act, 1963; Objective and purpose; laches, acquiescence, prescription, Extension and suspension of limitation, Condonation of delay, Legal disabilities, Acknowledgement, Continuing tort and continuing breach of contract, Adverse Possession.	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	PROPERTY LAW			
Course Code	BALB3024			
Prerequisite	TPA, Law of Contracts			
Corequisite	Sales of Goods Act, Family Law			
Antirequisite	NA			
PROPERTY LAW	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

Course Outcomes

CO1	To understand different nature of the properties under Transfer of Property Act.
CO2	To familiarize the students with theoretical and practical aspects of matters relating to various modes of transfer of property.
CO3	To apply the various judicial decisions of recent time frame in interpreting the various issues relating to transfer of property.
CO4	To compare and contrast the various concepts of transfer of property in family law matters

Text Book (s)

- G. P. Tripathi, Transfer of Property Act, (2011) Central Law Publications, Allahabad.
- Avtar Singh, The Transfer of Property Act, Third Edition, Universal Law Publications, New Delhi.
- Dr. RK Sinha, The Transfer Of Property Act, Central Law Agency, New Delhi.
- SN Shukla, Tranfer Of Property Act, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad.

Reference Book (s)

- Mulla, Transfer of Property Act, (1999) Universal, Delhi.
- Subbarao, Transfer of Property Act, (1994), C. SubbiahChetty, Madras
- B.Sivaramayya, The equalities and the Law, (1997) Eastern Book Co., Lucknow.
- P.C.Sen, The General Principles of Hindu Jurisprudence (1984 reprint) Allahabad Law Agency
- B.H.Baden-Powell, Land Systems of British India, Vol.1 to 3. (1892), Oxford.
- V.P.Sarathy, Transfer of Property (1995), Eastern, Lucknow.

Unit-1 Introduction	4 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept and meaning of property. • Nature and scope of property law. • Kinds of property - movable and immovable property - tangible and intangible property - intellectual property - copyright - patents and designs -trademarks • Meaning and definitionof immoveable property- Benefits arising out of land, things attached to earth. 	
Unit-2: Attestation and Notice	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attestations, its requisites, effects of invalid attestation, difference between English and Indian law, Animo Attestandi (Intention to attest). • Notice, Actual and Constructive Notice, • Actionable claims (Sec 130- 132) 	
Unit-3 Essentials of Transfer of Property	6 hours

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition of Transfer of Property (Sec-5) • Transactions which amount to and not amount to transfer of property • What may be transferred (Section- 6) 	
Unit-4: Conditional Transfers	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition Restraining Alienation, Absolute and partial restraint, its exceptions • Restriction repugnant to interest created, its exceptions • Interest determinable on insolvency or attempted alienation. • Distinction between Section 10 and 11 • Burden of obligation of imposing restriction on use of land • Laws against Perpetuities (section 13 to 18):- Transfer of property in favor of Unborn person (Section 13), Rule against perpetuities (sec 14), its exceptions, Creation of interest in favor of a class (Sec 15) 	
Unit-5 Vested and Contingent Interest & Doctrine of election	3 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition, exception and distinction • Doctrine of election 	
Unit- 6 : Doctrine of ostensible ownership, part performance & Lis pendens	4 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer by Ostensible owner (sec 41) • Transfer by Unauthorized person (Section 43) • Doctrine of Lis pendens (sec 52) • Doctrine of Part Performance (Sec 53A) 	
Unit 7: Sale of immovable property	4 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition of Sale, Contract for sale, Distinction. • Rights and liabilities/Duties of buyer and seller. 	
Unit 8: Mortgage & Charges	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning & Types • Rights & Liabilities of Mortgagor and Mortgagee • Rights of redemption • Marshalling and Contribution • Charges (Sec 100) - definition, exceptions, distinction between mortgage and charge. • Lease & License (Sec 105 – 117)- Meaning & Types and difference between Lease & License. 	
Unit 9: Exchange & Gifts	3 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning, Rights & Liabilities of parties • Gifts- meaning, its acceptance, revocation. 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Intellectual Property Law			
Course Code	BALB3025			
Prerequisite				
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

- To understand the harmonize system of IPR
- To know the evolution, nature and scope of Trade Marks
- To analyse and compare the Global System of Trade Marks Registration
- To Know the conflict between Trademarks and GI Law
- Issue Relating to Patent Eligibility
- Examine conflict of substantive Condition of Patentability
- To examine the challenges of Copyright Law
- To understand the legal framework of Copyright Law

Course Outcomes:

CO1	Identify and examine the basic framework of IP protection and fundamentals of IPR.
CO2	Determine the challenges of Global Intellectual Property System and prepare with learning of those factors which has given impetus to its growth and more acceptances.
CO3	Analyze the necessity of Intellectual Property protection to creators.
CO4	Examine the necessity of Intellectual Property protection to creators and the ambit and scope of IP protection.
CO5	Construct the need of global policy and harmonization of legal system.
CO6	Evaluating the analytical and reconstruct the understanding of case law development to find out what are the needs of market.

Text Book (s):

- V.K. Ahuja, "Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights in India", 2nd Edition Butterworth Publication, (2013)
- N.S. Gopalakrishnan and T.G. Agitha, Principles of Intellectual Property (Eastern Book Company, 2015)
- Lionel Bently and Brad Sherman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, 2014)

Reference Book (s):

- Ashwani Kr. Bansal, "Law of Trade Marks in India", 3rd Edition Commercial Law Publication, (2009)
- Ashwani Kr. Bansal, "Materials on Copyright", Delhi University, (2004)
- V.K. Ahuja, "Intellectual Property Rights in India", 2nd Edition LexisNexis Delhi (2015)
- P. Narayanan, "Law of Copyright and Industrial Designs", Eastern Law House; (4th ed., 2007)
- P. Narayanan, "Law of Trade Marks and Passing off", Eastern Law House (6th ed., 2007)
- Gillian Davies, Kevin Garnett, and Gwilym Harbottle, "Copinger and Skone James on Copyright" Thomson Reuters (Legal) Limited (16th ed., 2011)
- David Kitchin, David Llewelyn, James Mellor, Richard Meade, Thomas Moody, "Kerly's Law of Trade Marks and Trade Names", Sweet and and Maxwell (14th Edition 2011)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept of Intellectual Property (IP) Law • Objectives for Protection of IP • Kinds of IP • Evolution of IP • Economic foundations of IP • Philosophical foundations of IP • International Regime of IP - TRIPs Agreement, Paris Convention, Berne Convention
Unit-2 Trademarks 10 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical evolution • Subject matter • Criteria for protection • Scope of rights • Infringement • Limitations and exceptions • Trademark Issues in Cyber Space
Unit-3 Geographical Indications 4 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical evolution • Subject matter • Criteria for protection • Scope of rights • Infringement • Limitations and exceptions
Unit-4: Copyright 12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical evolution • Subject matter • Criteria for protection • Scope of rights • Infringement • Limitations and exceptions
Unit-5: Industrial Design 4 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical evolution • Subject matter • Criteria for protection • Scope of rights • Infringement • Limitations and exceptions
Unit-6: Patents 12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical evolution • Subject matter • Criteria for protection • Scope of rights • Infringement • Limitations and exceptions
Unit-7: Other Aspects of IP 12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights • Trade Secrets • Overlaps in IP • Social Utility of IP

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment	Mid Term Test	End Term Test	Total Marks
----------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------

(IA)	(MTE)	(ETE)	
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Corporate Law-II			
Course Code	BALB3026			
Prerequisite	Corporate Law – I			
Corequisite	Contract Law			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

1. To develop in the students an understanding of the organizational and governance structure of companies.
2. To develop an understanding of the concept of corporate democracy.
3. To enable them to understand the rights, duties and liabilities of those governing and the governed.
4. To help the students in understanding the need for corporate restructuring and the modern day corporate restructuring methods
5. To equip young lawyers with the knowledge of the legal framework on the management and day-to-day functioning of a company and analyze the existing loopholes and issues in law.
6. To provide students with an awareness of current policy trends and developments in Company Law and Securities Law.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Know the management process of a company in various situations as stipulated by Companies Act 2013
CO2	Evaluate the mechanism established to protect the interest of various stakeholders in the functioning of the company
CO3	Determine the procedure to be adopted that a corporate body undertakes when it finally ends its business or plans to expand or contract its business and activities
CO4	Apply the legal understanding about a company to hypothetical situations in order to test their theoretical understanding of the functioning of the company & Corporate Actions.
CO5	Prepare the documentation and the necessary essentialities that the company has to mandatorily follow while undertaking due diligence or settlement of creditors' claims or fixing the share exchange ratio in case of reconstruction and winding up.

Text Book (s)

1. G. K. Kapoor and Sanjay Dhamija, “Company Law: Practice and Procedure”, 22nd Edition, Taxmann’s Publications, 2017
2. Avtar Singh, “Company Law”, 16th edition, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2015

Reference Book (s)

1. S.C.Tripathi, “Modern Company Law”, 5th Edition, Central Law Publications, 2012
2. A. Ramaiya, “Guide to the Companies Act”, 18th Edition, Lexisnexis Butterworth Wadhawa, 2013
3. H.K. Saharay, “Company Law”, 6th Edition, Universal Law Publications , 2012
4. K.R. Chandratre, “Company Law Procedures”, 6th Edition, Bharat Publication, 2009
5. K.S. Anantharaman, Lectures on Company Law”, 12th Edition, Lexisnexis Butterworth Wadhawa, 2015
6. N.D. Kapoor, “Elements of Company Law”, 29th Edition, Sultan Chand & Sons, 2015
7. Sir Francis Beaufort Palmer, “Palmer’s Company Law”, 22nd Edition, Sweet and Maxwell, 1976
8. L.C.B. Gower, “Principles of Modern Company Law”, Sweet and Maxwell Publication, London
9. Dr. N.V. Pranjape, “The New Company Law”, 6th Edition, Central Law Agency, 2014
10. C.R. Datta & Kamal Gupta, “Datta on Company Law”, Orient Law House, 5th Edition, 1992
11. S. Ramanujan, “Mergers et al”, 2nd Ed., Nagpur: Wadhwa & Company, 2006

Unit-1 COMPANYS MANAGEMENT	08 Lectures Hours
Position and importance of BoD -Powers and Duties of Directors, the status of the directors, is the director a trustee?, directors as an agent, directors fiduciary duty, Appointment - Qualifications - Vacation Office - Removal -Resignation –Powers and Duties of Directors - Meeting, Registers, Loans – Remuneration of Directors - Role of Nominee Directors.	
Unit-2 DEBENTURES	04 Lectures Hours
Debentures- Meaning- Fixed and floating charge- Kinds of debentures- Shareholder and Debenture holder- Remedies of debenture holders, Debenture Trustee – Roles & Function, Debenture Trust – Importance & Utilization.	
Unit-3 BORROWING POWERS	04 Lectures Hours
Borrowing Powers- - Effect of unauthorized borrowing- Remedies in Law & Equity - Charges and mortgages- Registration of Charges.	
Unit-4 MINORITY RIGHTS AGAINST OPPRESSION & MISMANAGEMENT	04 Lecture Hours
Rules of Majority- Personal Rights of the Members- Representative and Derivative Action- Exception to the Rules of <i>Foss v. Harbottle</i> - Oppression- Class Action	
Unit-5 WINDING UP & INSOLVENCY	12 Lecture Hours
Types- By court- Reasons- Grounds- Who can apply- Procedure- Powers of liquidator- Powers of court- Consequences of winding up order- Voluntary winding up by members and creditors- Winding up subject to supervision of courts- Payment of liabilities- Preferential payment- Unclaimed dividends- Winding up of unregistered company, Realization Of Assets, Proceeds Of Liquidation And Distribution Of Proceeds, Insolvency & Bankruptcy in India, Earlier	

Insolvency Regimes in India, IBC, 2016, Distinguishing Features of the Code, Liability of past members- Completion Of Process And Preparation Of Final Report.

Unit 6: Mergers & Acquisitions

10 Lecture Hours

Organic & Inorganic Growth, Corporate Restructuring, Compromise & Arrangement, Takeover Code in India, SEBI (SUBSTANTIAL ACQUISITION OF SHARES AND TAKEOVERS) REGULATIONS, 2011.

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Labour & Industrial Law			
Course Code	BALB4001			
Prerequisite	Constitutional Law, Human Rights Law			
Corequisite	Constitutional Law, Human Rights Law			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

- To empower the students with theoretical as well as practical knowledge of Labour & Industrial Legislation.
- To enable the students to understand the importance of implementing Labour & Industrial Laws.
- To understand and be aware of the penal provisions in case of non compliance.
- To understand the judicial interpretation of the statute by the case analysis method of teaching.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To develop a conceptual understanding of the basics of Labour Laws.
CO2	To familiarize the students with the need for enactment of The Employees Compensation Act, 1923, which deals with compensation of employees in case of accident and the employer's liability for it.
CO3	To familiarize the students with the need for the enactment of the Trade Unions Act, 1926 which declares trade unions as legitimate bodies, provides immunities to the registered trade unions and grants them certain immunities.
CO4	To familiarize the students with need for the enactment of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948 which deals with types of wages, minimum wages, its fixation and revision, overtime, obligation of the employer and the offense and compliance under the Act.
CO5	To familiarize students with the need for enactment of the Employees State Insurance Act, 1948 with the Employees state insurance, the fund, contributions, E. I Court and compliance under the act.
CO6	To familiarize students with the need for enactment of the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 which provides for settlement of industrial dispute through conciliation, voluntary arbitration and compulsory adjudication and to bring home to the students the importance of the basic concepts, the social responsibility of the employer and the constitutional mandate in it.
CO7	To familiarize the students with the need for providing uniform statutory conditions of service in the form of certified standing orders under the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946.

Text Book (s)

- Srivastava S.C., *Industrial Relations and Labour Laws*, Delhi, Vikas, (2012).
- Goswami, V.G., *Labour and Industrial Laws*,

Reference Book (s)

Kapoor ND, *Labour Laws*, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi, Reprint 2010
Avatar Sing & H Kaur, *Labour Laws* by Lexisnexis

Unit-1 Employees Compensation Act, 1923	6 lecture hours
Objectives-Application and Scope-Definitions-Employer's Liability for compensation-Amount of compensation-Concept of 'accident arising out of' and 'in the course of the employment'; - Doctrine of notional extension and doctrine of added peril-Total and partial disablement-	

Quantum and method of distribution of compensation.-Employees Compensation Commissioner-Powers of the Commissioners-Appeals-Penalties	
Unit-2 Trade Union Act, 1926	10 lecture hours
History of Trade Union Movement in India-Definitions- Trade union, Trade Dispute etc-Trade Unionism and Objectives of the Trade Unions-Registration of Trade Unions, Membership of a Trade Union and rights of Minors to Membership of Trade Union-Cancellation of a Registration of Trade Union & its effect-Appeal & Re-registration-Rights and liabilities of registered Trade Unions-Privileges of registered Trade Unions (Immunities from Criminal Conspiracy and from Civil Actions)-Collective Bargaining: Meaning and Scope-Advantages & Disadvantages of Collective Bargaining	
Unit-3 Wages Act, 1948	6 lecture hours
Object and Scope-Important Definitions-Fixation and Revision of minimum rate of wages -Manner of fixation/revision of minimum wages-Types of wages -Minimum rates of wages-Procedure for fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages-Advisory Board-Central Advisory Board-Minimum wages whether to be paid in cash or kind-Obligation on employer-Fixing hours for normal working day-Overtime-Authority and Claims-Offences & Penalties-Exemptions and exceptions-Power of Government	
Unit-4 Employees State Insurance Act, 1948	8 lecture hours
Benefits provided under the Act-Employees State Insurance fund and Contribution -Machinery for the implementations of the Act-Employees Insurance court and appeal to high court	
Unit-5 Industrial Disputes Act, 1947	12 lecture hours
The History & Importance of the Act-Object, Scope & Applicability-Industrial Dispute & Individual dispute-Definition of Industry & Definition of Workmen-Dismissal of an individual employee-Settlement of Industrial Disputes and the disputes settlement machinery-Works Committees-Grievance Settlement Authority-Conciliation-Conciliation Officer-Board of Conciliation-Court of Inquiry-Adjudication Machinery-Labour Courts-Industrial Tribunal & National Tribunal and Voluntary Arbitration-Powers & Duties of the Authorities-Award-Enforcement of Settlement and Award-Strikes-various forms-Prohibition of strikes & lockouts-Penalties for illegal strikes and lockouts-Closing down of industries-Lay off, Retrenchment and Closure-Unfair Labour Practices.	
Unit-6 Industrial Employment (Standing Order) Act, 1956	6 lecture hours
Concept and Nature of the Standing Orders-Certification of draft standing order-Appeals-Date of operation & Posting of standing order-Interpretation of standing orders -Industrial Establishments covered-Misconduct-Management Action, Disciplinary Action,- Model Standing Orders-Certifying Officers-powers and duties-Penalties.	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Taxation Law-I			
Course Code	BALB4002			
Prerequisite	economics			
Corequisite	Company law			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

1. To provide students with an understanding of the general principles of taxation from a multidisciplinary perspective: legal, social and economic.
2. To familiarize students with the concepts of direct taxation.
3. To understand the procedure for imposing tax and scope of reformation, if any.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To understand the foundational and practical elements of tax system prevailing in India
CO2	To apply and validate the co-relation between tax and development in a country.
CO3	To analyze the knowledge of the provisions of direct tax laws to various situation in actual practice.
CO4	To appraise the taxation laws in India especially Income Tax Act.

Text Book (s)

1. Dr. V.K. Singhania & Monica Singhania, "Students' Guide To Income Tax', 61st Edition, 2019-20, Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
2. Dr. V.K. Singhania & Dr. Monica Singhania, "Direct Tax Law & Practice", 49th Edition, 2017-18, Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Reference Book (s)

1. Kanga, Palkiwala and Vyas, "The Law and Practice of Income Tax", 10th Edition, Vol. I & II, Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2014.
2. Dr. V. Gaurishanker, "Principle of Taxation", First Print, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi, 2007.
3. Dr. Girish Ahuja & Ravi Gupta, "Professional Approach to Direct Taxes: Law and Practice", 19th edition, Bharat Publication, New Delhi, 2012-13.
4. S.Rajratanam, "Tax Planning (Issue, Ideas, Innovations)", Bharat Publication, New Delhi, 2009.
5. Sampat Iyenger's "Income Tax Law", 11th edition, Bharat Publication, 2012.
6. Geoffrey Morse and David Williams, "Davies: Principles of Tax Law", Sweet & Maxwell Publication, 2010.
7. Chaturvedi & Pithisaria, "Income Tax Law", 5th Edition, Wadhwa & Company, 2010.

Unit-1 Introduction**8 hours**

- 1.1 Tax base and concept of income
 - 1.1.2 Charging of tax
 - 1.1.3 Definition of Assesse
 - 1.1.4 Definition of Person
 - 1.1.5 Definition of Income
 - 1.1.6 Diversion Vs Application of Income
- 1.2 Fully and partly exempted income
- 1.3 Agricultural Income and Tax Treatment
 - 1.3.1 Meaning and Concept of Agricultural Income
 - 1.3.2 Fully and Partly Agricultural Income
 - 1.3.3 Partial Integration of Agri. Income with Non Agri. Income
- 1.4 Residential Status and Tax Liability
 - 1.4.1 Determination of Status
 - 1.4.2 Incidence of Tax
 - 1.4.3 Income Received or Deemed to be received
 - 1.4.4 Income accrues or arises or deemed to accrue or arise
 - 1.4.5 Residential Status under DTAA
- 1.5 Constitution of India and Tax Laws

Unit-2 Heads of Income

12 Lectures

- 2.1 Income from salary
 - 2.1.1 Meaning and concept of salary
 - 2.1.2 Allowances
 - 2.1.3 Perquisites
 - 2.1.4 Retirements Benefits
 - 2.1.5 Deductions
- 2.2 Income from house property
 - 2.2.1 Meaning and concept of House property
 - 2.2.2 Concept of Ownership
 - 2.2.3 Determination of Annual Value
 - 2.2.4 Deductions
- 2.3 Income from profits and gains of business or profession
 - 2.3.1 Meaning and concept of Business & Profession
 - 2.3.2 Computation of Profit
 - 2.3.3 Depreciation
 - 2.3.4 General Deductions
 - 2.3.5 Amounts not Deductible
 - 2.3.6 Deemed Profit
 - 2.3.7 Compulsory Audit & Maintenance of Accounts
 - 2.3.8 Presumptive Taxation
- 2.4 Income from capital gains
 - 2.4.1 Basis of Charge
 - 2.4.2 Transaction not regarded as transfer
 - 2.4.3 Cost of acquisition & Cost of Improvement
 - 2.4.4 Computation
 - 2.4.5 Exemption of Capital gain
 - 2.4.6 Reference to Valuation Officer
- 2.5 Income from other sources
 - 2.5.1 Chargeability
 - 2.5.2 Taxability of Dividend
 - 2.5.3 Taxability of Gifts
 - 2.5.4 Deductions
 - 2.5.5 Amounts not deductible

Unit-3 Corporate Taxation

6 Lectures

- 3.1 Meaning of Corporate Taxation
- 3.2 MAT (minimum alternate tax)
- 3.3 Merger & Amalgamation and tax treatment
- 3.4 Special provisions to C. T.
- 3.5 Dividend Distribution tax
- 3.6 Corporate Tax Planning
- 3.7 STT (security transaction tax)

Unit-4 Assessment Procedure		6 Lectures
4.1	Filing of Return	
	4.1.1 General Return	
	4.1.2 Belated Return	
	4.1.3 Revised Return	
	4.1.4 Defective Return	
4.2	Types of Assessment	
	4.2.1 Self Assessment	
	4.2.2 Summary Return	
	4.2.3 Scrutiny Return	
	4.2.4 Best Judgment Assessment	
	4.2.5 Income escaping Assessment	
	4.2.6 Search Assessment	
4.4	Limitation of Time	
4.5	Survey	
4.6	Search and Seizure	
Unit-5 Exemption & Deductions		8 Lectures
5.1	Income not forming part of total income	
5.2	Specific Deduction under Chapter VI	
	5.2.1 Deduction available to Individuals U/S 80C	
	5.2.2 Deduction in respect of Medical Policy & Treatment	
	5.2.3 Deduction on Educational loan	
	5.2.4 Deduction in respect of funds	
	5.2.5 Deduction in respect of infrastructure Development	
5.3	Set off & Carry forward	
	5.3.1 Intra Head Set off	
	5.3.2 Inter Head Set off	
	5.3.3 Carry forward & Set off of House property loss	
	5.3.4 Carry forward & Set off of Business loss	
	5.3.5 Carry forward & Set off of Capital loss	
5.4	Rebates & Reliefs	
Module 6: Income Tax Authorities		4 Lectures
6.1	Offices under I.T. Act, 1961	
6.2	Powers & Functions of Authorities	
6.3	Provisions regarding Appeals & Revision	
6.4	Penalty & Prosecutions under I.T. Act, 1961	
Module 7: Advance Payments & Other Provisions		4 Lectures
7.1	Provisions in respect of T.D.S.	
7.2	Advance Payment of Tax	
7.3	Withholding of Tax	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Arbitration, Conciliation & Alternate Dispute Resolution (Clinical Course I)			
Course Code	BALB4003			
Prerequisite	Contract Law, Civil Procedure Code			
Corequisite	Company Law			
Antirequisite	NA			
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	2	5

Course Objectives:

The students will be offered this course with the objective to:

- To teach various modes of alternative dispute resolution
- To discuss the essential characteristics of arbitration
- To explain the process of arbitration under Indian legal landscape
- To explain the scope of Mediation as an alternative to arbitration
- To analyse the nature of judicial intervention in case of alternative dispute resolution methods
- To demonstrate the application of the principles of alternative dispute resolution in case of hypothetical problems.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Interpret the concept of ADR and its importance in dispute resolution
CO2	Describe the procedural aspects as well as condition precedents of Arbitration, Conciliation and Mediation
CO3	Develop practical aspects of all the techniques of ADR.
CO4	Estimate the importance of Lok Adalat, Legal Services authority, International Commercial Arbitration, Institutional Arbitration Court Annexed Mediation and functioning of Mediation Centres in India.
CO5	Identify the attribute to become effective Arbitrators, Conciliators and Mediators.

Text Book (s)

- KSR Murthy: An introduction to ADR Mechanism, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad.
- Avtar Singh, Arbitration & Conciliation Act, Eastern Books Company(2014, New Delhi
- Dr. N. V. Paranjape, Law Relating to Arbitration & Conciliation in India, Central Law Agency, Allahabad

Reference Book (s)

- KSR Murthy: An introduction to ADR Mechanism, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad.
- Avtar Singh, Arbitration & Conciliation Act, Eastern Books Company(2014, New Delhi
- Dr. N. V. Paranjape, Law Relating to Arbitration & Conciliation in India, Central Law Agency, Allahabad
- Bette J. Roth, Alternative Dispute Resolution Practice Guide ([Westlaw only](#))
- Sriram Panju, Mediation Practice and Law: The Path to Successful Dispute Resolution, 2nd Edition, Lexis Nexis, Delhi, 2015
- A.K.Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi
- B.P.Saraf and M.Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitration and Conciliation (2000), Snow white, Mumbai

- Gerald R. Williams (ed.), *The New Arbitration and Conciliation Law of India*, Indian Council of Arbitration (1998), New Delhi
- P.C. Rao & William Sheffield, *Alternative Disputes Resolution- What it is and How it works?* (1997) Universal, Delhi
- G.K. Kwatra, *the Arbitration and Conciliation Law of India* (2000), Universal, Delhi
- Basu. N.D, *Law of Arbitration and Conciliation* (9th edition reprint 2000), Universal, Delhi
- Johari, *Commentary on Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996* (1999) Universal, Delhi
- Markanda. P.C, *Law relation to Arbitration and Conciliation* (1998) Universal, Delhi.
- **Carrie J. Menkel-Meadow et. al., *Dispute Resolution: Beyond the Adversarial Model* (2011).**
- *Jacqueline M. Nolan-Haley, Alternative Dispute Resolution in a Nutshell* (4th ed. 2013).
- Henry Brown and Arthur Marriot, *ADR Principles and Practice*, South Asian Edition, Sweet and Maxwell Thomson Reuters, 2013.

Unit-1 Introduction	8 hours
Introduction, Meaning, Objectives and Importance of ADR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Genesis and Kinds of dispute resolution process. • Reasons behind introduction of ADR in India. • Overview of ADR, History of ADR, Objectives and Importance of ADR. • Various kinds of ADR mechanisms- Arbitration, Mediation, Conciliation, Expert Determination, Negotiation, Early Neutral Evaluation (ENE), Fact-finding, Med-Arb, Judicial settlement, and Ombudsperson etc. • Salient Features of Arbitration Act, 1940, Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, UNCITRAL model law, and Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 2015 	
Unit-2: Arbitration –Meaning, agreement, Essentials, Arbitrators appointment and Award	
10 hours	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Essentials and kinds of Arbitration Agreement. • Who can enter into arbitration agreement? • Scope and Extent of judicial intervention • Reference to arbitration • Appointment of Arbitrators • Jurisdiction of arbitral tribunals • Interim measures • Arbitral Award • Determination of Award • Setting aside of arbitral award and enforcement • The Advantages of Arbitration Over Litigation 	
Unit-3: Enforcement of Foreign Awards	
6 Hours	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New York Convention awards • Enforcement of New York Convention awards • Geneva Convention awards • Enforcement of Geneva Convention awards • Public Policy concern in the enforcement of foreign awards 	
Unit-4: International Commercial Arbitration	
6 hours	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Principle of International Commercial Arbitration • Sources of International Arbitration Laws • Conducting an International Arbitration • International Arbitration Institutions • Advantage of International Arbitration 	

Unit-5: Conciliation Proceedings (Section 62 – 81)	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commencement of Conciliation Proceedings (Sec- 62) • Appointment (Sec- 64) • Statements to conciliator (Sec- 65) • Interaction between conciliator and parties (Sec- 71) • Suggestions by parties (Sec- 72) • Settlement Agreement (Sec – 73) • Confidentiality • Resort to judicial proceedings (Sec 77) 	
Unit 6: Mediation Proceedings	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept of Mediation • Evolution of Mediation In India • Types of Mediation and Advantages of Mediation • The Process of Mediation • Section 89 CPC • Court Annexed Mediation in India • Role of Judges, Mediators, lawyers and parties in Mediation • Alternative Dispute resolution and mediation rules, 2003 and Mediation Rules of High Courts 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Public International Law			
Course Code	BALB4004			
Prerequisite	Constitutional Law			
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives: The aim of the course is to teach you the basic features of public international law and the international legal order and the meaning of public international law for legal practice. The relationship between public international law and domestic law. The sources of public international law.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To appreciate the role of Public International Law in the society
CO2	To understand the importance and implications of International Law & Organisations.
CO3	To understand that in absence of Municipal Law how Public International Law helps the States to follow a Code of Conduct.

Text Book (s)

- M.P. Tandon, Public International Law, 16th Edition, (2005), Allahabad Law Agency.
- Dr. H.O. Aggarwal, International Law & Human Rights, 18th Edition, Central Law Publications.

Reference Book (s)

- Bowett D.W., The Law of International Institutions, 4th Edition, 2003, Universal.
- Brownlie, Ian (2003) Principles of Public International Law, Oxford University Press, 6th Edition.
- David D. Caron, Cases & Materials on International Law.
- Oppenheim, International Law (Vol. I & II)
- Starke J.G., Introduction to International Law.
- Malcolm N. Shaw, International Law, 6th Edition, Cambridge University Press

Unit-1 Introduction	8 hours
Nature of International Law, Basis of International Law. Evolution and Development of International Law, Codification of International Law. Relation between International Law and Municipal Law. Subjects of International Law	
Unit-2 Sources of International Law	8 hours
General. Custom. Treaties. The General Principles of Law. Judicial Decisions. Juristic Work on International Law. General Assembly Resolutions and Declarations	
Unit-3 Recognition and Succession	7 hours

Recognition of States- Concept, Modes of Recognition. Theories of Recognition, Recognition of Belligerency, Insurgency, Legal Effects of recognition. Doctrines of recognition, Indian Practice Relating to Recognition. State Succession- Meaning, Kinds of Succession, Theories of State Succession	
Unit-4 Intervention	4 hours
Concept of Intervention, Grounds of Intervention. Global Practices Regarding Intervention. Intervention under League of Nation and UN	
Unit-5 Extradition and Asylum	5 hours
Concept of Extradition. Basis and Principles of Extradition. Meaning of Asylum and Rights. Extra territorial and Diplomatic asylum	
Unit-6 Overview of Major Streams of International Law	8 hours
Law of Sea. Human Rights and Humanitarian Law. Economic Law. Criminal Law. Environmental Law	
Unit-7 International Organisation- Origin, Structure and Function	8 hours
United Nations and its Organs. UN Specialized Agencies. Betton Woods Instituions. World Trade Organization	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Investment and Security Law			
Course Code	BALB4005			
Prerequisite	The Companies Act , The Competition Act			
Corequisite	The SEBI Act, Depositories Act			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

- To serve as a foundational course on laws relating to investment and security.
- To enable students to critically reflect upon the nature and kinds of securities.
- To know wide array of financial securities now available for investing,
- To analyze rules and regulations regarding these securities and the regulatory agencies.
- To be able to examine and understand the way out of the anomalies in working of the financial system and failure in regulation.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To inculcate the understanding of the concept of securities market, various instruments and depositories system
CO2	Understand the meaning To know the concept of securities market i.e. money market and the role of RBI in it.
CO3	Study the SEBI and SCRA provisions and apply the changes introduced by corporatisation and demutualization of stock exchanges under The Securities (Contracts) Regulation Act,

	1956.
CO4	To study the mechanism of various capital market regulations framed by SEBI.
CO5	To have an overview of various frauds and insider trading activities carried on in securities market through discussing various practical situations and case laws.

Text Book (s)

- Capital Markets And Securities Laws, ICSI Module
- Capital, Commodity and Money Market, ICSI Module
- Saha, Sankar, Siddhartha, Capital Markets and Securities Laws, Taxmann's, 2nd Edition, 2016
- Khan, M.Y, Indian Financial System, Mc Graw Hill, 9th Edition
- Kedia Sangeet, Securities Laws and Compliances, Pooja Law Publishing Co.
- Gower and Davies, Principles of Modern Company Law, 8th edition, Sweet and Maxwell, 2008.
- Agrawal & Babu on SEBI Act, A Legal Commentary on Securities & Exchange Board of India, 1992

Unit-1 Introduction to Shares, Securities and Debentures	15 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Historical evolution of securities laws. ➤ Indian Perspectives: i. Pre-independence period. ii. Post-independence period iii. History of capital markets in India ➤ General Introduction, History and Development of Securities Law in India, Meaning and Importance, ➤ The Companies (Amendment) Act, 2019 and Securities Laws – Bonus Shares/ Right Shares ➤ Case Studies - Presentation on the case studies of Bonus Issue of ITC (2016) and Right Issue by Anjani Portland (2016) – Requirement for the Companies, Advantages & Disadvantages for the Company & Investors. ➤ Concept of Securities Market: Initial Public Offer (IPO) and Further Public Offer (FPO) (To be discussed with the help of IPO's announced by Companies in Financial Newspapers), ➤ Primary Market: (a) Scheme of Primary Market. Advantages and Dis-advantages to companies and investors. (b) Players in Primary Market. Underwriters, Brokers to an issue, Managers to the issue, Bankers to the issue and Registrar to the issue, Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) ➤ Credit Rating Agencies and Securities Market Intermediaries - Rating and Grading of Instruments: Concept, ➤ Secondary Market: Players in the Secondary Market, Brokers, Over the Country Exchange of India (OCTEL) ➤ Stock Exchange and Listing of Shares: (a) Trading (b) Spot delivery contract (c) Badla Contract (d) Future contracts (e) Options (f) Derivatives (g) Listing of Shares. ➤ Regulatory framework governing Indian securities market, Securities Market in 	

Reform Era.

- An overview of the security market, Management of Stock Exchanges and Trading Mechanisms.
- Need for securities legislation and investor protection.
- Statutory provisions regarding securities.
- Classification of Securities: Ownership instruments, Shares, Stocks.
- Prospectus: Norms of disclosure under: (a) The Companies Act, 2013 (b) The Securities Contract Regulation Act, 1956 (c) The Securities Exchange Board of India Act, 1992
- **The Depositories Act, 1996**

Unit-2 Kinds of Securities

8 lecture hours

- **Government Securities**
 - Treasury Bills, Cash Management Bills, Treasury Notes
 - Bonds issued by government and semi government institutions,
 - Role of Central Bank (the RBI in India),
 - Government loan: the constitutional dilemma and limitations
- **Securities issued by corporations:**
 - Shares, Debentures, Company deposits,
 - SEBI (ICDR) Regulations
 - Protection of investor, Administrative regulation, Disclosure regulation, Protection by criminal sanction
- **Securities in mutual fund and collective investment scheme**
 - Unit Trust of India, Venture capital, Mutual fund,
 - Control over issue and management of UTI, venture capital and mutual funds,

Unit-3 Securities and Related Laws:

15 lecture hours

Concept and Framework of Security Laws

- A. Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992:
- Object and Definitions under SEBI Act, 1992
 - Functions and Powers of the Board
 - Registration of Stock-brokers, sub-brokers, share transfer agents
 - Offences and Penalties under the Act
 - Recent Amendments to SEBI Act
 - Recent Judgments like Sahara

B. Investigations Procedure Securities Appellate Tribunal (SAT).

The Securities (Contracts) Regulation Act, 1956

- C. Role and Importance of Stock Exchange in the Economy (To be discussed through stocks listed on BSE & NSE Website)
- D. Corporatisation and Demutualisation of Stock Exchange
- E. Definitions: Securities, Option in Securities, Spot Delivery Contract, Stock Exchanges
- F. Listing of Securities, Procedure for Listing of Securities
- G. Delisting of Securities, Issue of Shares, Book Building and Issue of Securities, Right Shares, Bonus Shares
- H. Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements (ICDR), Procedure for Issue of Various Types of Shares and Debentures, Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme
- I. Appeal to Securities Appellate Tribunal, Appeal to Supreme Court
- J. Power of Appellate Tribunal
- K. Powers of Central Government, SEBI
- L. Offences

Unit-4 : SEBI under legislative Capacity

10 lecture hours

- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) (Second Amendment) Regulations, 2019- Philosophical and Economical Approaches of Insider Trading
- Recent Developments in the Area of Insider Trading
Provisions relating to Insider Trading under Companies Act, 2013, Powers delegated to SEBI under Companies Act 2013, SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, Listing Agreement
 - Hindustan Liver Ltd. V SEBI
 - Reliance Industries Ltd. V SEBI
 - Rajat Gupta Case
 - Avaneesh Krishnamoorthy case 2017
 - Settlement of Insider trading case by Indian Continent Investment 2017
- SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, Applicability, Trigger Point for Making an Open Offer by an Acquirer
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) (Second Amendment) Regulations, 2019
- Open Offer, Public Announcement, Provision of escrow, Mode of Payment, Obligations of the target company, Obligations of the Acquirer, Disclosures Norms.

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Internship 4 weeks-Supreme Court/Law Firm/Corporate House			
Course Code	BALB4006			
Pre-requisite	Contract Law, Family Law, Indian Penal Code, Constitutional Law. Corporate Law, Civil Procedure Code, Criminal Procedure Code, Property Law, Criminal Minor Act, Law of Evidence			
Co-requisite	International Law, Human Rights			
Anti-requisite	NA			
	L	T	P	C
	0	0	2	2

Course Objectives:

The students are offered this course is to:

1. Develop an understanding of the hierarchy of the courts in India.
2. Acquire knowledge about the Apex Court of India and its functioning
3. Understand the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of India as laid down under various statutes.
4. Understand the process of appeal before the apex authority and difference in appellate jurisdiction between the Supreme Court and High court
5. Know the process of appeal and the grounds for filing the same.
6. Prepare case briefs and undertake research regarding ongoing or past litigations
7. Draft arguments and find out relevant cases regarding the point of issue in the concerned subject matter
8. Learn the use of legal databases that are helpful in finding appropriate cases relating to appellate matters

Course Outcomes:

CO1	Analyse the various stages of a criminal trial and the applicable legal provisions
CO2	Test the knowledge of criminal and civil law that they have learnt in classroom
CO3	Identify the procedure of filing a criminal and civil original matter under Indian law
CO4	Evaluate the intertwined position of the various state instrumentalities at the different stages of criminal trial
CO5	Observe and learn the manner of raising questions and arguing before the apex court of India

Text Book (s)

As per the relevant law that the students refer.

Reference Book (s)

As per the relevant law that the students refer.

Internship program is designed in the law course basically to provide practical knowledge about the subject which they study in class room. In class student become aware of theoretical aspect of law but in internship they understand the use of law in court and how such class room study will be beneficial in courts as a law internee.

It is a compulsory course and the period for internship is 4 weeks. Feedback Certificate from the employer and a comprehensive report of their experience is to be submitted. After submission there will be a Viva by the concerned faculty and Internship coordinators. Students are assessed on the basis of the work they have done during internship, presentation and on the practical knowledge they have gained

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE) (practical)	Total Marks
----	----	100	100

Evaluation Criteria

POINTS OF CONSIDERATION (ETE PRACTICAL)	Internship Final Report Submission					Viva-Voice	TOTAL
	Internship certificate	Research Undertaken	Nature of work done	Learning Outcome	Drafting and formatting of Report		
Marks	10	25	25	10	10	20	100

Name of The Course	Media Law			
Course Code	BALB4007			
Prerequisite	Constitution of India, 1950			
Corequisite	Indian Penal Code			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	3	0	3

Course Objectives:

1. To know the impact of media in the dynamism of law
2. To understand the role of media in disseminating information and in turn framing the opinion of the masses
3. To identify the legal framework regulating media in India
4. To study the limitations and shortcomings in the regulation of media

Course Outcomes

CO1	Acquaint with the freedom of press as enshrined in Article 19(1) (a) of the Constitution
CO2	Acquaint with the concept of right to information and the role played by it
CO3	Acquaint with the role of media and how is it helpful in trial process.

Text Book (s)

1. Bruce Michael Boyd, "Film Censorship in India: A Reasonable Restriction on Freedom of Speech and Expression". *14 J.I.L.I. 501 (1 972)*.
2. D D. Basu, *The Law of Press of India* (1980).
3. H.M. Seervai, *The Constitutional Law of India Vol.I* (1991) Tripathi, Bombay.Law 328
4. John B. Howard, "*The Social Accountability of Public Enterprises*" in *Law and Community Controls in New Development Strategies*" (International Center for law in Development 1980).
5. Justice E.S. Venkaramiah, *Freedom of Press: Some Recent Trends* (1984).
6. M.P. Jain, *The Constitutional Law of India* (1994)
7. Madhavi Goradia Divan, "Facets of Media Law", 2nd ed. 2013, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
8. Rajeev Dhavan, "On the Law of the Press in India" *26 J.I.L.I. 288 (1984)*.
9. Rajeev Dhavan, "Legitimizing Government Rhetoric: Reflections on Some Aspects of the Second Press Commission" *26 J.I.L.I. 391 (1984)*.
10. Soli Sorabjee, *Law of Press Censorship in India* (1976).

Reference Book (s)

1. 31st Report of the Parliamentary Standing Committee on Subordinate Legislation 2012-13
2. 47th Report of the Parliamentary Standing Committee on Information Technology, 2013
3. 52nd Report on Cyber Crime, Cyber Security, and Right to Privacy" issued by the 2013 -2014 Standing Committee on Information Technology, 2014
4. Advisory on Implementation of Section 66-A of the Information Technology Act 2000, Department of Electronics and Information Technology, 9 January, 2013
5. Article 361 A, Constitution of India; Parliamentary Proceedings (Protection of Publication) Act, 1977
6. Consultation Paper on the Proposed Draft of the Broadcasting Services Regulation, MI&B, Self-Regulatory Measures- BCCC Guidelines on Self-Regulation; BCCC Report to the MI&B; BCCC Orders and Advisories; NBSA Regulations; NBA Code of Ethics
7. Consultation Paper-cum Questionnaire on Undercover Sting Operations,
8. Convergence Bill; Regulatory Commissions of new media; Indian Telegraph Act of 1885

9. Guidelines on Pre-Poll and Exit Poll, PCI, 1996
10. Report of the Committee on Electoral Reforms, MoL&J, 2010;
11. Report of the Prasar Bharati's Expert Committee, 2013;
12. Report on Paid News, PCI, 2010;
13. *The Telecom Authority of India (TRAI) Act, 1997*
14. Trial by Media: Free Speech and Fair Trial under Criminal Procedure Code, 1973, 200th Report, Law Commission of India, 2006.
15. Disaster: Media And Politics 2008; by Punya Prasun Bajpai.
16. NDTV Frauds, by Mr Sree Iyer.
17. Media Control: The Spectacular Achievements of Propaganda (Open Media Series) by Noam Chomsky.
18. Privacy and Media Freedom, by Raymond Wacks.

Unit-1 Introduction	8 hours
Concept and Definition of Media; Different forms of Media (Print media; Broadcast media; Social media); Difference between visual and non-Visual Media- impact on People's minds; Radio and Television - Government monopoly; Implications of Social Media: Facebook, WhatsApp and Twitter etc.; Media Law - History and Legislative efforts.	
Unit-2 Media and the Constitution	8 hours
Freedom of Speech and Expression - Article 19 (1) (a); Reasonable restrictions under Article 19 (2); Derivative rights- rights to know, right to broadcast, Hate Speech; Freedom of the Press - Privacy, defamation and the sting operation; Definition and scope of privacy; Distinction between Public figure and private figure; Paparazzi, publishing in forma obtained illegally, right of publicity; Defamation; obscenity, blasphemy and sedition, against public person, publishing recklessly; Sting operations, investigative journalism, leveson report; Censorship of films – constitutionality; Regulatory measures to Control the misuse of Social Media.	
Unit-3 Media and the Right to Information	8 hours
Public Access to Information; Right to Collect Information; Compelling Journalists to Disclose Information about Crime and Sources; Trial By Media and Fair Trial; Pre Trial Publicity; Cameras in Courtrooms; Contempt of Court; Scandalising, Vilification of Institution of Court, Unverified Reporting, Fair Comments and Criticism.	
Unit-4 Media and Its Regulations	6 hours
The Press Council of India Act, 1978; Resolution for a Media Council, Press Council of India 2012; The Telecom Authority of India (TRAI) Act, 1997; The Prasar Bharati Act, 1990; The Cable TV Network (Regulation) Act, 1995 ; Broadcasting Content Complaint Council (BCCC) Orders and Advisories; News Broadcasting Standards Authority (NBSA) Regulations; News Broadcasters Association, (NBA) Code of Ethics; Regulation of Social Media and Relevant Provisions of Information Technology Act, 2000; Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969.	
Unit-5 Media and Other Contemporary Issues	6 hours
Media, Advertisement and the Law; Media Censorship and Gag Orders; Reporting of Legislative Proceedings; Paid News; Poll Surveys; Media Competition.	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Corporate Governance			
Course Code	BALB4008			
Prerequisite	Corporate Law			
Corequisite	Companies Act 2013, SEBI Act 1992, SEBI Regulations			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives: The objectives of the course are:

1. To develop understanding of the concept and evolution of corporate governance in India and abroad
2. To understand the need of corporate governance
3. To analyse the principles of corporate governance
4. To appreciate the role of various agencies (Government, Company and Shareholders) in effective corporate governance
5. To facilitate an appreciation of the legal nature of the relationships between a company and its management on the one hand and the various groups with an interest in the affairs of the company (or stakeholders) on the other.
6. To understand various models of successful corporate governance

Course Outcomes

CO1	Know the management process of a company in various situations as stipulated by Companies Act 2013
CO2	Evaluate the mechanism established to protect the interest of various stakeholders in the functioning of the company
CO3	Determine the procedure to be adopted that a corporate body undertakes when it finally ends its business or plans to expand or contract its business and activities
CO4	Apply the legal understanding about a company to hypothetical situations in order to test their theoretical understanding of the functioning of the company & Corporate Actions.
CO5	Students will be able to identify different modes and instruments of Corporate Governance

Text Book (s)

- 1) S.C.Tripathi, "Modern Company Law", 5th Edition, Central Law Publications, 2012
- 2) A. Ramaiya, "Guide to the Companies Act", 18th Edition, Lexisnexis Butterworth Wadhawa, 2013
- 3) H.K. Saharay, "Company Law", 6th Edition, Universal Law Publications, 2012
- 4) K.R. Chandratre, "Company Law Procedures", 6th Edition, Bharat Publication, 2009

Reference Book (s)

- 1) K.S. Anantharaman, Lectures on Company Law”, 12th Edition, Lexisnexis Butterworth Wadhawa, 2015
- 2) N.D. Kapoor, “Elements of Company Law”, 29th Edition, Sultan Chand & Sons, 2015
- 3) Sir Francis Beaufort Palmer, “Palmer’s Company Law”, 22nd Edition, Sweet and Maxwell, 1976
- 4) L.C.B. Gower, “Principles of Modern Company Law”, Sweet and Maxwell Publication, London
- 5) Dr. N.V. Pranjape, “The New Company Law”, 6th Edition, Central Law Agency, 2014
- 6) C.R. Datta & Kamal Gupta, “Datta on Company Law”, Orient Law House, 5th Edition, 1992
- 7) S. Ramanujan, “Mergers et al”, 2nd Ed., Nagpur: Wadhwa & Company, 2006

Unit-1 Introduction to Corporate Governance	10 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Historical Perspective – The East Asian Crisis of 1997-Crash of the economies of Thailand, Indonesia, South Korea, Malaysia and The Philippines –American corporate crises of 2001-2002 -Collapse of Enron and WorldCom.<input type="checkbox"/> Collapse of the British Bank of Middle East due to frauds, Collapse of large companies like Maxwell Communication<input type="checkbox"/> Theories of Corporate Governance<input type="checkbox"/> Global Initiatives on Corporate Governance Sir Adrian Cadbury committee & Green bury Committee Report, Corporate governance report of Singapore government, Sarbanes-Oxley Act, 2002	
Unit-2	10 lectures
Legal and Regulatory Framework of Corporate Governance in India	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> History of Corporate Governance in India<input type="checkbox"/> Sri Kumaramangalam Birla Committee, Naresh Chandra Committee, Narayan Murthy Committee, J. J. Irani Committee<input type="checkbox"/> Provisions of Securities Contract (Regulation) Act relating to Corporate Governance. • Clause 49 of Listing Agreement<input type="checkbox"/> Securities and Exchange Board of India (disclosure and investor protection) guidelines, 2000<input type="checkbox"/> SEBI (ICDR) Regulations 2009	
Unit-3	10 lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Types of Directors<input type="checkbox"/> Roles and Responsibilities’ of Directors, SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations 2015<input type="checkbox"/> Auditors; Appointment, Roles and Responsibilities<input type="checkbox"/> Shareholders’ Activism; Supremacy of majority and protection of minority; Corporate Democracy<input type="checkbox"/> Oppression and Mismanagement: Meaning of and Relief against Oppression and Mismanagement.	
Unit-4	8 lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> CSR- Meaning, Evolution and Concept<input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Social Responsibility & Companies Act 2013; Companies (Corporate Social	

Responsibility Policy Rules 2014.

- Issues in Implementation
- Social Investment; Sustainability

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Criminology			
Course Code	BALB4009			
Prerequisite	None			
Corequisite	None			
Antirequisite	None			
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

This course focuses on the nature of crime and problems concerning its measurement and distribution. The course examines some of the popular images of crime, and theories about the causes of crime. This course provides an analysis of different criminological perspectives on white-collar crime, and focuses on some specific types of white-collar crime: occupational crime, corporate crime, and political crime. The course further seeks to understand and analyse recent trends in victimology and penology with the intent to suggest possible reforms in current criminal justice system.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understanding and analyzing the foundational principles of Criminology and its various schools and differentiate between criminology, victimology and victimology
CO2	Analyse and understand the approach of modern crimes like White color crime, blue color crime and organized crime.
CO3	Analyse and understand the development of victimology in India, emerging concern for victims of crime, victim offender relationship, restitution etc.
CO4	Understand prison system, its relevance in Criminal Justice and suggest reforms in Indian prison system.

Text Book (s)

1. Ahmad Siddique: Criminology-Problems and Penology, Eastern Book Company

2. Paranjape: Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publications.
3. Sirohi, J.P.S.: Criminology and Criminal Administration, Allahabad Law Agency
4. Deipa Singh, K.P. Singh, Criminology, Penology and Victimology , Bright Law House

Reference Book (s)

1. Siddique, A (1993), Criminology, Problems and Perspectives (2nd ed.) Lucknow, Eastern Book House.
2. Conklin, J.E. (2001), Criminology, Macmillan Publishing Company.
3. Sutherland, H.E., & Cressey, D.R. (1974), Principles of Criminology, Philadelphia : Lippincott.
4. George Vold and Thomas J. Bernard (1986), Theoretical Criminology, New York : Oxford University Press.
5. Walter C. Reckless (1967), The Crime Problem, Bombay : Vakols, Feffner & Simson P. Ltd.
6. Titus Reid (1982), Crime & Criminology, New York : Holt, Rinehard & Winstoon
7. Richard Quinney and John Wildeman (1977), The Problem of Crime - A critical introduction to criminology, London : Harper & Row.
8. .Andrew Karmen, Crime Victims: An Introduction to Victimology NYU Press, 2006
9. Ram Ahuja, Criminology
10. Frank E. HAGAN, Introduction to Criminology: Theories, Methods and Criminal Behaviour
11. Sandra Walklate, Handbook on Victims and Victimology, Routledge 2007
12. Brodie, S.R. (1976), Effectiveness of Sentencing, Home Office, London.
13. Carney, Louis P. (1981), Corrections : Treatment and philosophy, Prentice Hall Inc.
14. Reckless, Walter C. (1967) The Crime Problem, Vakils, Foffner and Simons.
15. Shailesh Kumar Singh, White Collar Crime: Causes, Prevention, Law and Judicial Trends, Regal Publication
16. L.K. Gandhiranjan, Organised Crime, APH Publishing Corporation, 2004
17. Anarendra Mohanty, Narayan Hazary, Indian Prison Systems APH Publishing
18. Frederic Allan Barker, The Modern Prison System of India Macmillan & Company 1944

Unit I	10 lectures
A. Criminology: Introduction	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Criminology, Crime - definitions; historical perspectives; nature, origin and scope - Criminology as a social science, relations with other social sciences, medicine and law. 	
B. School of Criminology	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pre-classical ● Neo-Classical ● Positive, Cartographic ● Biological ● Constitutional 	
C. Theories of Causes of Crime	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Biological Theories ● Psychological Theories <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theories of personality - Freud, Murray and Catell. ● Sociological Theories 	

- Differential Association theory, Group Conflict Theory, Containment Theory, Subculture Theory, Labelling Theory.

Unit II

9 lectures

Modern Crimes

Organized Crime: Definition and characteristics, Types, Organized International Crimes, Prevention and control strategies.

White Collar Crime: Nature and definition, theorizing by Sutherland, Anti white color crime legislations in India

Blue collar crime, Brown collar crime and Pink Collar crime.

Unit III

Victim Justice (Victimology)

7 lectures

- Victimology: Definition, Origin, Development of Victimology, Victimology in India
- Emerging Concerns for the Victims of Crime, Victim- Precipitation
- Victim - Compensation / Restitution , Problems of Victims in the Criminal Justice System
- Victim Offender Relationship, Victim Surveys , Victim Offender Mediation Programmes
- Role of Victim Crime, Types of Victim, Compensation to Victims, Restitution
- Classification of Victims, Victims of Sexual Offences, Women as Victims of Dowry and Domestic Violence, Ordinary Crime Victims.
- Victims of Political Violence (Terrorism, Communal Violence, Caste Carnages etc.
- Victims of Environmental Pollution, Victims of Accidents.
- UN Declaration on Basic Principles of Justice for Victims of Crime and Abuse of Power. Victimological Research in India.

Unit IV	8 lectures
Correctional system	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Prison System: Civil law and Common law ● Classification of Prisoners ● Fundamental Rights of the Prisoners: Domestic and Intentional ● Problems of Indian Prison System ● Open Prisons: Meaning and scope 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Copyright Law in Film Industry			
Course Code	BALB4010			
Prerequisite	Intellectual Property Laws			
Corequisite	The Cinematograph Act			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

- To understand the application of copyright laws on film industry.
- To know the substantial and procedural legal aspects of the Indian copyright law.
- To have a comparative perspective from other countries where necessary.
- To understand film related copyright issues in the era of technological advancement.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Analyse the advanced principles of intellectual property law, with special emphasis on Copyright Laws.
CO2	Identify the challenges of Global Copyright laws and prepare with learning of those factors which has given impetus to its growth and more acceptances.
CO3	Determine and appraise the importance and implications of Copyright law in films.
CO4	Assess the legal framework available for regulation and protection of cinematography.
CO5	Examine the need of global policy and harmonization of legal system with special emphasis on Copyright Laws.

Text Book (s):

- Ashwani Kr. Bansal, Materials on Copyright (2004)

- Michael C. Donaldson and Lisa Callif, Clearance & Copyright, 4th Edition: Everything You Need to Know for Film and Television, Silman-James Press; 4 edition (December 15, 2014)
- V.K. Ahuja, Law of Copyright and Neighbouring Rights: National and International Perspectives (2007)
- Alka Chawla, Copyright and Related Rights : National and International Perspectives (2007)
- P. Narayanan, Law of Copyright and Industrial Designs (4th ed., 2007)
- Scaria, Arul George, Piracy in the Indian Film Industry: Copyright and Cultural Consonance, Cambridge University Press, 2014

Reference Book (s):

- Rebecca Weaver-Hightower and Peter Hulme (Eds.), Postcolonial Film: History, Empire, Resistance, Routledge, (February 24, 2014)
- Mark Litwak (Ed.), Dealmaking in the Film & Television Industry: From Negotiations to Final Contracts, Silman-James Press; 3 edition (February 2, 2009)
- Joy Butler, The Permission Seeker's Guide Through the Legal Jungle: Clearing Copyrights, Trademarks and Other Rights for Entertainment and Media Productions, Sashay Communications (May 15, 2007)
- Dina Appleton and Daniel.Y, Hollywood Dealmaking: Negotiating Talent Agreements for Film, TV and New Media, Allworth Press; 1 edition (January 12, 2010)
- Copinger and Skone James on Copyright by Gillian Davies, Kevin Garnett, and Gwilym Harbottle, (15th ed., 2005)

Unit-1 Introduction: Copyright	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning, Nature & Scope • Historical and Economic foundations of copyright law • International Conventions • Copyright Act 1957: Overview 	
Unit-2 Evolution of copyright law in the context of films	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • History of copyright law in context of films • Development of Copyright Law in context of films Industry • Cinematograph Films and Copyright Laws. 	
Unit-3 Author of Work & Owner of Copyright	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Author and Owner of copyright. • Concept of 'Originality' in the context of cinematographic works • Registration of the work 	
Unit-4: Neighbouring Rights, Rights of Copyright Owners and infringement	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rights associated with copy Rights (Economic Rights, Neighbouring Rights and Moral Rights) • Sound Recording, Broadcasting & Performer Rights. • Copyright Societies under Copyright Act. • Licencing & Assignment. • Infringement Remedies & Limitations 	
Unit-5: Issues related to Copyright in Films	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internet & Copyright Law: Growth and concept. • Piracy • Online Piracy of Movies & legal provisions. 	
Unit-6: Internet and Films	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection of Technological Measures Infringement. • Legal Issues involved in Online Downloading of film. • Liability of Internet service Provider. • International & National Legislative Measures. • Jurisdictional Issues & Applicable Law. 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Election Law			
Course Code	BALB4011			
Prerequisite	Basic Understanding of Constitution of India Exposure to Interpretation of Statute			
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

1. To understand the key concepts of elections.
2. To demonstrate how in a democracy constitution is the source of people's power, and election is the main tool of a democracy.
3. What kind of laws are present in India; what are strong points and loopholes of these laws.
4. How these laws are used and misused, what kind of dispute arise. And how these drawbacks were tried to be rectified by the parliament of India.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the philosophy behind the electoral system.
CO2	What kind of disputes arise during election.
CO3	What are lacunae of electoral system in India and how these can be rectified.

Text Book (s)

1. Manual of Election Law in India – Dev Inder
2. Chawla's Elections Law & Practice - P.C. Jain & Kiran Jain.

Reference Book (s)

1. Election Laws and Practice in India- R.N. Choudhry.
2. Corrupt Practices in Election Law – K.C. Sunny
3. How India Votes – Election Laws, Practice and Procedure – V.S. Rama Devi & S.K. Mendiretta.
4. V.N. Shukla's The Constitution of India – M.P.Singh.

Unit-1 Introduction	10 hours
Election: Meaning and Process, Constitutional Mandate, Law Governing Election, Election disputes and Election Petitions, Election to the Offices of the President and Vice President Election to Local Bodies	
Unit-2 Election Commission	12 hours
Composition Functions Powers Delimitation of Constituencies Registration of New Political Parties Preparation and Revision of Electoral Rolls Election Offences and response of Election Commission Disputes Related to Exceptions	
Unit-3 Qualifications and Disqualifications of Candidates	10 hours
Constitutional and Statutory Provisions (B) Disqualifications of sitting members (C) Nomination and Candidature	

(D) Principles of Equality among Sitting members and new Contestants	
Unit-4 Anti Defection Law (Tenth Schedule to the Constitution of India)	8 hours
The Constitution (Fifty-second Amendment) Act, 1985 The Constitution of India - Tenth Schedule, Articles 101(3), 102(2), 190(3), 191(2) The Constitution (Ninety-first Amendment) Act, 2003 The Constitution of India- Articles 75(1A), 75(1B), 164(1A), 164(1B), 361B	
Unit-5 Voters' Right to Know the Antecedents of the Candidates	8 hours
R.P. Act 1951 - sections 33A, 33B, 125A The Goswami Committee Report on Electoral Reforms, 1990 The Vohra Committee Report on Criminalization of Politics, 1993 170th Report of the Law Commission on Electoral Laws, 1999	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law on Infrastructure Development			
Course Code	BALB4012			
Prerequisite	Contract Law, Labour Law and Environmental Law			
Corequisite	Property Law and Land Law			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

The course is being offered to the students with the following objectives:

1. To develop in the students an understanding of the varied aspect of infrastructure.
2. To enable them to understand the issues in infrastructure in light of the ancillary aspects of land acquisition and human rights aspects.
3. To help the students to understand the practical aspects of infrastructure financing and role of the government in the process.
4. To link the theory on the various facets of infrastructure with the various real life examples and develop the knowhow on the various documents related to infrastructure.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the relationship between infrastructure development and role of Public Private Partnership (PPP)
CO2	Apply the principles of PPP in the development of various forms of infrastructure
CO3	Analyse the issues relating to land acquisition and payment of compensation by considering real-life situations
CO4	Develop the ability to critically discuss the issues revolving real estate due to the establishment of RERA and legal changes connected thereto.

Text Book (s)

1. Piyush Joshi, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Publication Law Relating to Infrastructure Projects.
2. Gajendra Dalea, "Infrastructure at Crossroads: The Challenges of Governance", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011 edn.

Reference Book (s)

1. Mukherjee on "Railway Laws", Dwivedy Law House.
2. Sanjiva Rao's "Commentary on Railways Act", Lexis Nexis Publications.
3. H.K. Saharay, "Bhaumaik's the Railways Act"(1989) by Eastern Book House.
4. Taxmann's Compendium of Telecom, Broadcasting and Cable Laws
5. S. Krishnamurthy Iyer on Law relating to Electricity in India, Universal Publishing Co.
6. PranayChaturvedi and AnkutDalal, "Law of SEZs- National and International Perspectives", Eastern Law House.
7. KanuDoshi and YogeshAshar "Treatize on SEZ laws and practice"

Unit-1 Introduction	4 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure and Role of a lawyer in an infrastructure project • SEBI, RBI, World Bank Definitions of Infrastructure. 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Types of INFRASTRUCTURE • The Relationship between Infrastructure and Economic Development, • The Relationship among Infrastructure and Constitution, Environment and Taxation Development Demand for infrastructure as a result of economic growth, Infrastructure as a catalyst for economic growth. • Scope of Public Private Partnership in context of Infrastructure development
Unit-2: Infrastructure development of various sectors and role of PPP 16 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public Project, Private Projects, Public Private Partnerships (PPP). • Competitive Bidding Models for Infrastructure Projects, India Infrastructure Report • The role of the private sector in infrastructure development, Government of India's approach to infrastructure regulation. Government of India and its approach to Regulation of Infrastructure. • PPP in Roads and Highways • PPP in Airport development • PPP in Development of Telecommunications • PPP in Port • PPP in context of Electricity
Unit-3: Land Acquisition and Environmental Issues 6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land Acquisition Act and Environmental Clearances • Concept of Sustainable development/Precautionary/Polluter Pay Principle • The Right To Fair Compensation And Transparency In Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation And Resettlement Act, 2013 – an overview • Impact of the law on infrastructure development – SIA, PPP • Exemptions granted under Act to various infrastructure development
Unit-4: Real Estate Laws 4 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real Estate and Infrastructure Sector • Real Estate Regulation Act-Its need and importance • Legal Framework of Urban Infrastructure & Real Estate • Slum Rehabilitation Authority and its Rules

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Information and Communication Technology Laws			
Course Code	BALB4013			
Prerequisite	IT Act			
Corequisite	IPC, Evidence Act			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives: The aim and object of ICT Law is to impart special knowledge about the information and communication technology law to enhance their capacity in the field of ICT Law, of the student of 'crime and criminology' group in their honours course of the B.A/BB.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Programme. The subject tries to give them deep and wider knowledge related to information technology law governing at the international and domestic level. It also exposes them about the claims and procedure for the civil wrong, with authorities to decide the dispute concerning computer and information technology law along with the cyber crimes and appropriate punishment thereof with investigation knowledge. The course will discuss in detail about the types of cyber crimes, evidence, digital signature, e-commerce, e-governance etc.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Students will be able to understand the importance of information technology Laws in the present context.
CO2	To expose the students about the claims and procedure for the civil wrong and cyber crimes and appropriate punishment thereof with investigation knowledge.
CO3	Students will be able to analyse various lacuna and challenges in the implementation of information technology law in India.
CO4	Students will be able to understand the concept related to E-commerce and E-governance, digital signatures, E-contracts etc.

Text Book (s)

1. **Law Relating to Computers, Internet and E-Commerce Paperback – 2012 by Nandan Kamath**
2. Krishna Pal Malik, Computer and Information Technology Law, Allahabad Law Agency, 1st Ed. 2010
3. Cyber Law by Anirudh Rastogi
4. Cyber Laws by Justice Yatindra Singh

Reference Book (s)

- 1 A to Z of Cyber Crime book by Asian School of Cyber Laws
- 2 Rachana C. R, The Role of Digital Signatures in Digital Information Management, International Monthly Refereed Journal of Research In Management & Technology ISSN – 2320-0073 Volume II, March'13, Page 103-109
- 3 Case Studies on Cyber Crime, published by Indian Audit and Accounts Department Government of India, page 6-47.
- 4 CDMS, Difference between Digital and Electronic Signature Page 1-2

- 5 Nishith Desai Associates, E-Commerce in India, Copyright 2013 Page 5-41
- 6 Information Technology and Green Governance in India: Some Legal Perspective, International Journal of Applied Research and Studies ISSN: 2278-9480 Volume 2, Issue 5 (May - 2013) Page 1-8
- 7 N. Leena, Cyber Crime Effecting E-commerce Technology, Oriental Journal of Computer Science & Technology Vol. 4(1), 209-212 (2011) Page 1-4
- 8 C Niranjana Rao, The Role of Intellectual Property Rights in Information and Communication Technologies Page 2-22.
- 9 Sairam Bhat, Law of Business Contracts in India, Sage publication 2009 (selected part only)

<p>Unit-1 Introduction to Information Technology and Cyber Laws</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Concept of Information Technology and Cyber law ● Evolution of Cyber Law: Cyberspace, needs to control it ● Early Cyber Laws: The Computer Misuse Act, 1990 of Great Britain ● Uniform International Standards for Cyber Law: UNCITRAL Model Law on Electronic Commerce, 1996 ● India's First Cyber Law: The Information Technology Act, 2000 ● Important Definitions under Information Technology Act, 2000 ● Digital signature and Electronic Signature 	10 hours
<p>Unit-2 Cyber Crimes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Meaning, Nature and Scope of Cyber-Crime ● Types of cyber crimes <p>Cyber Contraventions and Cyber Offences under the IT Act</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Section 43: Penalty and Compensation for Damage to Computer, Computer System, etc ● Section 43A: Compensation for failure to protect data ● Section 44: Penalty for failure to furnish information, return, etc ● Section 45- Residuary Penalty <p>Offences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Section 65: Tampering with Computer Source Documents ● Section 66: Computer Related Offences ● Section 66A: Punishment for sending offensive messages through communication service, etc (Repealed) ● Section 66B: Punishment for dishonestly receiving stolen computer resource or communication device ● 66C- Punishment for identity theft ● 66D: Punishment for cheating by personation by using computer resource ● Section 66E- Violation of Privacy ● Cyber terrorism ● Publishing or transmitting obscene material or material containing sexually explicit act, etc. ● Material 'depicting' children <p>Adjudication under the IT Act</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Cyber Appellate Tribunal ● Composition, Qualifications, Procedure and Power ● Appeal to Cyber Regulations Appellate Tribunal ● Appeal to High court 	10 hours

Unit-3 Law relating to Electronic Evidence

10 hours

- Recognition of Electronic Documents
- Legal Recognition under the Model Law
- Legal Recognition under the IT Act
- Admissibility of Electronic Evidence
- Admissibility of Electronic Evidence prior to the IT Act: Tape Recorded Conversations
- Electronic Evidence as Documentary Evidence under the Indian Evidence Act, 1872
- Admissibility of Electronic Records
- Proof of Digital Signature

Presumptions under the Evidence Act

- Section 81A of Indian Evidence Act: Presumption as to Gazettes in electronic forms
- Section 85A of Indian Evidence Act: Presumption as to electronic agreements
- Section 85B of Indian Evidence Act: Presumption as to electronic record and digital signatures
- Section 85C of Indian Evidence Act: Presumption as to Digital Signature Certificates
- Section 88A of Indian Evidence Act: Presumption as to electronic messages
- Section 90A of Indian Evidence Act: Presumption as to electronic records five year old

Unit-4 E-Commerce and E-Governance

6 hours

- Meaning of e-commerce and e-governance
- Advantages and Disadvantages of e-commerce
- E-Governance Provisions under the IT Act

Some E-Governance Initiatives in India

- National Portal of India
- RTI Portal
- Common Service Centres
- SWAN Scheme

E-contracts

- Types of E-Contracts
- Regulation of E-Contract
- Recognition of E-Contracts under IT Act
- Attribution, Acknowledgement and Dispatch of Electronic Records

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law of Trademark and passing off			
Course Code	BALB4014			
Prerequisite	Knowledge of Jurisprudence, Property law,			
Corequisite	Contract Law, Law of Tort and IPR			
Antirequisite	Not required.			
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives: This course is intended to attain the understanding of global practice relating to trademark and passing off

1. To know the evolution, nature and scope of Trade Marks
2. To Know the conflict between Trademarks and GI Law
3. To understand the global developments in regularising and harmonising the laws of various countries

Course Outcomes

CO1	It would explain to the students the objectives and philosophy of trademark protection with respect to its creators and consumers and provide balanced perspectives on trademark law
CO2	It would enable the student in understanding the legal framework of trademark registration & protection in India.
CO3	The students would know the remedies available nationally and globally for infringement of Trademark right in actual and cyber space.
CO4	The students would know the remedies available nationally and globally for infringement of Trademark right in actual and cyber space.
CO5	The students would understand the need of uniform global policy and harmonization of legal system during digital era and facilitation of multilateral filing. They would also know the efforts taken up at International level in this regard.

Text Books

- T1 Ashwani Kr. Bansal, Law of Trade Marks in India (2009)
T2 N.S. Gopalakrishnan and T.G. Agitha, Principles of Intellectual Property (Eastern Book Company, 2015)
T3 Lionel Bently and Brad Sherman, *Intellectual Property Law* (Oxford University Press, 2014)

Reference Books

1. V.K. Ahuja, *Intellectual Property Rights in India* (2009), Butterworth Publication
2. P. Narayanan, *Law of Trade Marks and Passing off* (6th ed., 2004)
3. David Kitchin, David Llewelyn, James Mellor, Richard Meade, Thomas Moody, *Kerly's Law of Trade Marks and Trade Names* (14th Edition 2005)
4. W. Cornish and D. Llewelyn, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademarks and Allied Rights*, London : Sweet & Maxwell, (6th ed., 2009)
5. Bernard O'Connor, *The Law of Geographical Indications*, 2004, Camron.
6. Dev Gangjee, *Relocating the Law of Geographical Indications*, Cambridge University Press 2012.
7. Institute of Trade Mark Attorneys; Chartered Institute of Patent Attorneys (C.I.P.A.); Imogen Wiseman; Jonathan Clegg; Geoffrey Smith, *Community Trade Mark Handbook*, London: Sweet & Maxell, (2015)
8. C. Wadlow, *The Law of Passing Off: Unfair Competition by Misrepresentation*, London : Sweet & Maxwell, (3rd ed., 2009)

Unit-1 Introduction to Trademarks	9 LECTURES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical development of the concept, nature and evolution of trademark and trademark law-National and International. • Functions of Trademark • Economic foundations of Trademark law. 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conflict between Trade mark and geographical indications. Proliferation of Trademarks 	
Unit-2 Registration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Registration of Trademarks in India and Abroad- Conventional and Non-Conventional Marks, Grounds of Registration- Relative and Absolute, Procedure Rights of Registered trademark owners- Assignment and licensing Exploitation of Trademark rights and Loss of Trademark Rights 	6 LECTURES
Unit-3 Trade Mark Infringement/Passing off <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passing off - Effect of trade mark registration, Law of passing-off, Protection of well-known marks, Counterfeiting/Criminal offences Trademark Issues in Cyber Space - Domain Name dispute and cyber squatting, Domain Name dispute & WIPO Necessity for Trademark Protection & Remedies- Unfair Competition & Consumer Confusion Exceptions to infringement in the context of free speech 	9 LECTURES
Unit-4 Remedies for Trademark Infringement Litigation, alternative dispute resolution procedure such as the Uniform Domain Resolution Policy (UDRP), IN Dispute Resolution Policy (INDRP) and other similar procedures.	3 LECTURES
Unit-5 Trademark related Treaties <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Paris Convention The Madrid Agreement The Madrid Protocol The TRIPS Agreement The Nice Agreement The Vienna Agreement The Singapore Treaty Regional Agreements by ARIPO, OAPI, NAFTA etc. 	9 LECTURES

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Banking & Insurance Law			
Course Code	BALB4021			
Prerequisite	Company Law, Corporate Governance			
Corequisite	Insolvency & Bankruptcy Code, Negotiable Instruments			
Antirequisite	-			
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

Students will be able to analyze the concepts related to Banking Laws, Insurance Laws and Negotiable Instruments Act and will be able to apply the principles in the given situation.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To understand the key concepts related to the banking sector, trace the historical evolution of the banking sector in India and discuss the technological developments in this
------------	--

	area.
CO2	To understand and comprehend the regulation of the banking sector in India with an emphasis on the role of the Reserve Bank of India.
CO3	To identify and discuss various negotiable instruments and relevant legal provisions and case laws.
CO4	To analyze various kinds of banking securities and their purpose and understand the significance of Insolvency & Bankruptcy Code, 2016 with the aid of case laws.
CO5	To be able to outline the concept of insurance and its regulatory framework.
CO6	To be able to differentiate between various kinds of insurance and appreciate the concept of Motor Vehicle Insurance in India.

Text Book (s)

- **B.R. Sharma**, "Law Relating to Banking & Negotiable Instruments Act"
- **The Law of Banking**, by John Paget (3rd ed, 1992)
<http://ndl.iitkgp.ac.in/document/NVViOUtib1B0QTFaeS9KN2k2THpzY3FEc0VheUdDZ0k3UIRyYkFSNjJEMD0>
- **Banking Law and Practice**,
<https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/9.1%20Banking%20Law%20-Professional.pdf>
- **Insurance Law and Practice**,
<https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/9.3%20INSURANCE%20LAW%20AND%20PRACTICE.pdf>
- **Securitization**, <https://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/fandd/2008/09/pdf/basics.pdf>
- **Practical Aspects of Insolvency Law**,
<https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/Practical%20Aspects%20of%20Insolvency%20Law%20-%20Second%20Edition.pdf>
- **Arun Chatterjee**, "Securitisation, Reconstruction & Enforcement of Secured Debts"

Reference Book (s)

- Financial Stability Reports by RBI available at <https://www.rbi.org.in/Scripts/FsReports.aspx>
- BANKING LAW (Annual Survey by Indian Law Institute New Delhi)
<http://ndl.iitkgp.ac.in/document/cTFOUXJ2MitsTlo4NEpmdzJVcGJYbUc0KzNiOFzPTEENNdDNKYkxvRXY3RTO>
- RBI Bulletin available at https://www.rbi.org.in/Scripts/BS_ViewBulletin.aspx
- Banking Theory and Practices Available at
http://ebooks.ipude.in/commerce/bcom/term_4/DCOM208_BANKING_THEORY_AND_PRACTICE.pdf

Unit-1 Banking System in India	17 lecture hours
Indian Banking Structure – History, Evolution of Banking Institutions, Financial Institutions. Bank Nationalization- Reasons of bank nationalization, Bank Nationalization case- Relationship between banker and customer, Contract between banker & Customer- Debtor-Creditor, Bailor-Bailee, Principal-Agent and Trustee-Beneficiary, Banks duty to customers, Bank's Obligation to maintain Secrecy- Types of Accounts- Technological Transformation in Banking, Recent Trends in Banking: Automatic Teller Machine and Internet Banking, Mobile Banking, Smart Cards, Credit Cards, NEFT, RTGS, EFT- Bank Frauds: Meaning, Nature, Modes of Committing Bank Frauds, Preventive Measures to reduce instances of Bank Frauds, Privacy Concerns in E-Banking.	
Unit-2 Banking Regulation Laws	11 lecture hours
Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934: Establishment, Composition of Reserve Bank of India- Powers of RBI, Functions of RBI: Regulatory and Supervisory Functions, Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR) and	

Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR)- Banking Regulation Act, 1949: Definition of Banking Activity, Banking Company, Business's permitted by a banking company, Requirements for licensing of banking companies, Winding up and Suspension of business of banking companies, Licensing of new Banks by RBI.

Unit-3 Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881

7 lecture hours

Kinds of Negotiable Instruments: Promissory Note, Bill of Exchange, Cheque – Definition and Nature- Holder and holder in due course- Presentment and payment- Parties- Negotiation- Assignment – Presentment – Endorsement – Liability of parties – Payment in due course- Crossing of Cheques: Object of crossing; Kinds of crossing – general, special, not- negotiable & account payee crossing; who may cross?- Liabilities for Dishonour of Cheques: Dishonour of cheque for insufficiency etc. of funds; cognizance of offences, Liability of Directors of a Company for Dishonour of Cheques

Unit-4 Lending, Securities and Recovery by Banks

9 lectures hours

Principles of Lending, Causes for delay in recovery, Meaning of security, kinds of security- Causes of Default and Reasons for slow Recovery, Priority Sector Lending in India (NPAs of Public Sector Banks), Non-Performing Assets (NPA) : Conceptual Framework, RBI Guidelines on classification of Bank Advances, BASEL Norms on Risk Management in Banking Business, Recent Policy changes vis-à-vis NPAs, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & Financial Institutions Act, 1993: Debt Recovery Tribunal: Composition and Powers, Procedure for Recovery of Debts- Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interests Act, 2002: Meaning of Securitisation, Asset Reconstruction, Enforcement of Security Interest, Procedure for Enforcement of Security Interest under the Act, Functions of Central Registry of Securitisation and Asset Reconstruction and Security Interest of India (CERSAI)- Insolvency & Bankruptcy Code, 2016: Objectives and Composition of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board, Powers and Functions of the Board.

Unit-5 Insurance: Meaning and Nature

8 lecture hours

Definition and Nature of Insurance, History and development of Insurance in India - Legal Framework: Insurance Act, 1938, IRDA Act 1999, Export Credit Guarantee Corporation of India Limited: Powers and Functions- Nature of Insurance Contracts: Contract of Insurance: Classification of contract of Insurance- Nature of various Insurance Contracts: Parties there to, Principle of good faith, Duty of Disclosure: non disclosure, Misrepresentation in Insurance Contract- Premium: Definition-method of payment, days of grace, forfeiture, return of premium, Mortality; The risk - commencement, attachment and duration

Unit 6 Kinds of Insurance

8 lecture hours

Life Insurance: Meaning and Essentials- Health Insurance: Nature of Medi-claim policy and comprehensive Health Insurance Policy- Property Insurance, Crop Insurance- Fire Insurance-

Motor vehicle Insurance: Third Party Insurance: Meaning and Essentials, Award of Compensation, Claims Tribunal

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Private International Law			
Course Code	BALB4022			
Prerequisite	C.P.C, Property Law, Contract Law, Family Law, Company Law			
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives: The course aims to provide a general grounding in private international law across most areas of civil and commercial matters, focussing primarily on jurisdiction, recognition and enforcement and choice of law.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To recognize whether principles of Conflict of Laws are applicable in any case involving foreign element.
CO2	To identify the issue of Jurisdiction of a court in any case where foreign element is involved.
CO3	To choose the Law that will be applicable in any case where foreign element is involved.
CO4	To understand whether a foreign judgement can be recognised and executed by municipal courts.
CO5	To distinguish the conflict between norms of Private International Law in Common Legal System and Civil Law System.

Text Book (s)

- Paras Diwan, "Private International Law", 4thEdn., Deep & Deep Publications, New Delhi (1998)
- Atul Setalwad, "Conflict of Laws", 3rdEdn., Lexis Nexis, Delhi (2014)

Reference Book (s)

- C.M.V.Clarkson& Jonathan Hill, "The Conflict of Laws", 4thEdn., Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2011
- David Hill, "Private International Law Essentials", Dundee University Press Ltd., Dundee, 2015
- Adrian Briggs, "Conflict of Laws", 3rdEdn.,Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2013
- Cheshire, North& Fawcett, "Private International Law", 14thEdn., Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2006
- David Mcclean, Veronica Ruiz Abou-Nigm, "The Conflict of Laws", 9th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell, 2018
- Prof. Lakshmi Jambholkar& Prof. Rahmatullah Khan, "Private International Law", Universal Law Publishing, 2018

Unit-1 Introduction	8 hours
Definition of Conflict of Laws; Its Functions and why is it important. Difference between Public and Private International law. Development and History - England and India - a Comparative Study. Modern theories: Statutory, Territorial, International, Local Law and Justice. Stages in a Private International law : Choice of Jurisdiction & Choice of law. Unification of Private International Law.	
Unit-2 Choice of Jurisdiction (First stage)	6 Lectures
Meaning, Basis, Limitations,C.P.C. provisions regarding jurisdiction -ss. 15-20, 83, 84, and 86. Kinds of jurisdiction:Actions in Personam (Contract),Actions in Rem (such as matrimonial causes and probate),Admiralty action (S VI the Admiralty Courts Act), Discretionary jurisdiction (inherent jurisdiction) (Indian Context: ss. 10 and 151 of C.P.C.) Incidental Question and Time Factor in private International Law. Limitations on application or exclusion of foreign law : When foreign law is excluded: grounds - Public Policy, Revenue Laws and	

Penal Laws.	
Unit-3 Choice of Law (Second Stage)	12 Lectures
<p>Classification/Characterization/Categorization - allocation of category to the foreign element case. Necessity for Classification (different legal concepts with different content – matters like domicile, talaq and dower in different legal systems. What is Connecting factor. Selection of Lex Causae through Connecting Factor. Meaning & Application of Lex Causae - Renvoi: Partial and Total (Foreign Court Theory) - critical analysis of Renvoi - Indian position. Property: Distinction between movable and immovable property, Immovables governed by Lex Situs, Succession to immovable property –<i>lexpatrae</i>, Movables: tangible and intangible - chooses in possession and chooses in action in English Law, Transfer of Tangible Movables :Different theories, Assignment of Intangible Movables, Kinds of assignment-voluntary and involuntary, Formal and essential validity. Succession: Testate and Intestate (Involuntary Assignment) - relevant provisions of Indian Succession Act, Wills- Formal and Essential Validity, Capacity-<i>LexDomicilii</i> to make will (movables generally), In case of immovables, <i>Lex Situs</i> governs.</p>	
Unit-4 Concept of Domicile	5 Lectures
<p>Concept of Domicile, Nationality, Citizenship & Habitual Residence, General principles/fundamental Principles, Elements - intention and residence. Kinds: Domicile of Origin, Choice, Dependence (Married women's position in English and Indian laws) & Corporation.</p>	
Unit-5 Marriage, Matrimonial Causes, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Adoption	12 Lectures
<p>Concept & Kinds, Marriage in India from partially polygamous towards monogamous type and total sacrament to secularization. Questions of Formal and Essential validity: Formal validity by <i>lex loci celebrationis</i> & Essential/material/intrinsic validity. Concept of Matrimonial Cause (Relief), Available Reliefs: Divorce, Nullity, Judicial Separation, Restitution of Conjugal Rights (in English law), Choice of Jurisdiction and Choice of Law to be examined. What is legitimacy and law which governs legitimacy, Legitimation – Meaning & Concept, Effect & Legitimation and Succession. Recognition of Foreign Adoptions, Adoption by foreign Parents, Jurisdiction under Indian and English Law, Inter Country Adoption & Hague Convention 1993.</p>	
Unit-6 Contracts	8 Lectures
<p>Contract- a leading relationship in private international law system. Validity of contracts. Capacity to contract- Main four theories <i>Lex Loci</i>, <i>Lex Domicilii</i>, <i>lex situs</i> and proper law. Formal validity - <i>lex loci contractus</i> governs. Essential validity - proper law is usually accepted as governing. Discharge of contract - <i>Lex loci</i> solutions governing. Doctrine of "proper law" of contract subjective and objective Theories</p>	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Competition Law			
Course Code	BALB4023			
Prerequisite	The Companies Act			
Corequisite	The Companies Act			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

To understand the business with the perspective of market structure and competition between enterprises. It aims to inculcate the understanding of competitive practices between the various enterprises transacting in the market by following the concept of anti-competitive practices, abuse of dominant position and combinations and the regulatory frame work of Competition Commission of India.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the meaning and scope of various anti-competitive practices, abuse of dominant position and combinations and the rules and regulations governing them.
CO2	Applying and validate the theory, doctrine and practice by understanding the significance of Competition Law.
CO3	Analyze the controlling mechanism of unfair practices of various business enterprises hampering interest of consumers.
CO4	Analyze the role of Competition Commission of India in regulating competition and its conflict with other sector regulators for ensuring Competition in market.

Text Book (s)

- Abir Roy & Jayant Kumar, "Competition Law in India", 2nd Edition, Eastern Book Company, 2014.
- Ramappa T., Competition law India, Policy Issues, and Developments. 1st Edition, New Delhi, Oxford, 2006
- R.N. Chaudhary, "Banking Laws", 3rd Edition, Central Law Publication, 2014
- Avtar Singh, "Banking & Negotiable Instruments", 2nd Edition, Eastern Book Company 2011
- K.S.N. Murthy & K.V.S. Sarma, "Modern Law of Insurance in India", 4th Edition Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2014
- Avtar Singh, "Negotiable Instruments", 4th Edition, Eastern Book Company, 2005
- Arun Chatterjee, Securitisation, Reconstruction & Enforcement of Secured Debts , Jain Book Agency.
- Guide to Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2016 (Taxmann)

Reference Book (s)

- M.L. Tannan's Banking, "Law and Practice in India", 23rd Edition, Lexisnexis Butterworth Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2010
- R.K. Gupta, "Banking: Law and Practice", 2nd Edition, Modern Law Publications, New Delhi & Allahabad, 2012
- Vinod Dhall, Competition Law today, concepts, issues, and the law in practice, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press, India

Unit-1 Introduction to Competition Law	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Meaning of Market Structure: Perfect Market Structure, Imperfect Market Structure</i> • <i>Monopoly and anti-trust policy, Monopolistic competition</i> • <i>Inception of Competition Laws</i> 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition of Competition, Competition Law • Objectives of Competition Law, • History of Competition Law of India 	
Unit-2 Regulation of Competition in Market	18 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant Market : Relevant Product Market, Relevant Geographic Market • Anticompetitive Agreements- (Section 3): Appreciable Adverse Effect • Horizontal and Vertical Agreements, • Cartel and Cartelisation, • Bid-Rigging and Collusive Bidding, • Per se rule and Rule of reason • Tie-In Arrangements, Exclusive Supply Agreement, Resale Price Maintenance Agreement, Cartelization. • Abuse of Dominance (Section 4): Relevant Market, Predatory Behaviour, Predatory Pricing, Discriminatory Practices. • Regulation of combination (Section 5): Value of Assets, Turnover, Acquisition, Conglomeration, Joint Venture, Merger and Amalgamation. • Competition Commission of India: Establishment and Composition 	
Unit-3 Inquiry, Investigation and orders under competition Act	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inquiry into certain agreements and dominant position of enterprises (sec 19) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Inquiry on own motion by CCI ➤ Inquiry on receipt of information ➤ Inquiry on a reference made by Central Government or a State Government or statutory authority • Inquiry into combinations by commission (Sec 20) • Reference by statutory authority (Sec 21) • Reference by Commission (sec 21 A) • Procedure of inquiry under sec 19 (sec 26) • Procedure for investigation of combinations (sec 29) • Procedure in case of notice under sec 6. • Orders by commission after inquiry into agreements or abuse of dominant position (sec 27) • Orders of commission on certain combinations (Sec 31) 	
Unit-4 Penalties under Competition Act	6 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Director General investigating contraventions (sec 41) • Contraventions of orders of commission • Compensation in case of contraventions of orders • Penalties in case of failure to comply with directions of commission and DG • Power to impose lesser penalty (Sec 46) • Competition Advocacy (Sec 49) 	
Unit-5 Regulatory Interface between CCI and other Regulators	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regulatory interface between Competition Commission and other regulators: • Securities and Exchange Board of India, • Telecom Regulatory Authority of India, • Insurance Regulatory Authority of India, • National Consumer Dispute Redressal Commission, • Reserve Bank of India. 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Taxation Law-II			
Course Code	BALB4024			
Prerequisite	Economics			
Corequisite	Company law			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

4. To provide students with an understanding of the general principles of taxation from a multidisciplinary perspective: legal, social and economic.
5. To familiarize students with the concepts of indirect taxation.
6. To understand the procedure for imposing tax and scope of reformation, if any.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To understand the foundational and practical elements of tax system prevailing in India
CO2	To apply and validate the co-relation between tax and development in a country
CO3	To analyze the knowledge of the provisions of direct and indirect tax laws to various situation in actual practice
CO4	To appraise the taxation laws in India especially GST Laws

Text Book (s)

3. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, "Student's Guide to GST & Customs Law, 2nd Edition, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 2018.
4. V.S. Datey & Dr. Krishan Sachdeva, "Principles of GST & Customs Law", Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 2018.

Reference Book (s)

1. Abhishek A. Rastogi, "Professional's Guide to GST", 4th Edition, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 2019.
2. S.S. Gupta, "GST How to Meet Your Obligations (Set of 2 Volumes) 6th Edition, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 2019.
3. V.K. Singhania & Monica Singhania, "Income Tax including GST", 58th Edition, Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2018-19
4. CA Anup Modi & CA Mahesh Gupta, "GST Practice Manual", 2nd Edition, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 2018.

Unit-1 Introduction

6 Lectures

- Constitutional framework of Indirect Taxes before GST (Taxation Powers of Union &

State Government)

- Concept of VAT: Meaning, Variants and Methods
- Major Defects in the structure of Indirect Taxes prior to GST
- Rationale for GST
- Structure of GST (SGST, CGST, UTGST & IGST)
- GST Council
- GST Network
- State Compensation Mechanism

Unit-2 Levy and collection of GST

12 Lectures

- Taxable event- “Supply” of Goods and Services
- Place of Supply: Within state, Interstate
- Import and Export
- Time of supply
- Valuation for GST- Valuation rules, taxability of reimbursement of expenses
- Exemption from GST: Small supplies and Composition Scheme
- Classification of Goods and Services: Composite and Mixed Supplies

Unit-3 Input Tax Credit

10 Lectures

- Eligible and Ineligible Input Tax Credit
- Apportionments of Credit and Blocked Credits
- Tax Credit in respect of Capital Goods
- Recovery of Excess Tax Credit
- Availability of Tax Credit in special circumstances
- Transfer of Input Credit (Input Service Distribution)
- Payment of Taxes
- Refund
- Doctrine of unjust enrichment
- TDS, TCS
- Reverse Charge Mechanism, Job work

Unit-4 Procedures

8 Lectures

- Tax Invoice
- Credit and Debit Notes
- Returns
- Audit in GST
- Assessment: Self-Assessment, Summary and Scrutiny

Unit-5 Special Provisions & Miscellaneous Areas**12 Lectures**

- Taxability of E-Commerce
- Anti-Profiteering
- Avoidance of dual control
- E-way bills
- zero-rated supply
- Non-taxable supply:-
 - Alcoholic liquor for human consumption
 - Petroleum crude
 - High-speed diesel
 - Motor spirit (commonly known as petrol)
 - Natural gas
 - Aviation turbine fuel
- Offences and Penalties
- Appeals

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Human Rights and International Humanitarian Law			
Course Code	BALB4025			
Prerequisite	Public International Law , Constitutional law			
Corequisite	Indian Penal Code			
Antirequisite	-			
	L	T	P	C
	4	1	0	5

Course Objectives:

The Syllabus deals with developing the concept of Human Rights. How the traditional human rights began from civil and political rights and later moved to economic, social and cultural rights. The concept of human rights has totally changed and now the solidarity rights or the third generation rights are more prevalent. The different diverse perspectives and justificatory theories of Human Rights have been studied in the syllabus also. The implementation of these Human Rights by different given mechanisms will be covered, with their relation and effect on many Vulnerable Groups of the society like women, disabled, juveniles, etc. The Course will cover the importance of Human Rights in India and their relation to the International Human Rights.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To appreciate the role of Human Rights Law in the society
CO2	To understand the importance of Human Rights law on the Regional, National & International Level
CO3	To understand why certain norms are created when there is no mechanism prevalent, but later how these norms take the form of Rights for all law backgrounds around the world.
CO4	To figure out the forums and procedures of law in case of any Human Rights Law violations.

Text Book (s)

- Manoj Sinha, "Implementation of Basic Human Rights", (2013 ed), LexisNexis, Gurgaon.
- Dr. H.O. Aggarwal, "International Law & Human Rights", 20th Edition, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2015

Reference Book (s)

- Rhona K. M. Smith, Texts & Materials on International Human Rights (Cavendish)
- Henry J Steiner, Philip Alston, International Human Rights in Context: Law Politics Morals (Oxford) p. 925 – 1062
- Asish Kumar Das, Prasant Kumar Mohanty, Human Rights in India, (Sarup & Sons) pp. 174 – 206
- V. Vijaykumar, The Working of National Human Rights Commission: A Perspective in C. J. Nirmal (eds) Human Rights in India: Historical, Social and Political Perspectives (Oxford India) pp. 212-234

Unit-1 Human Rights: Concept, Basis and Evolution

8

Lectures

- Traditional Human Rights
 - Civil and Political Rights
 - Economic, Social and Cultural Rights
- Third Generation Human Rights (Solidarity Rights)

Unit-2 Jurisprudence of Human Rights

12

Lectures

- Significance of Human Rights
- Problems in Conceptualization of Human Rights
- Diverse Perspectives
- Jurisprudential Perspective
- International Perspective
- Domestic Perspective

Unit-3 Implementation Mechanism

12

Lectures

- **International Mechanism**
- **Regional Mechanism**
- **National Mechanism**

Unit-4 Domestic Governance of Human Rights in India: 1993 Legislation

Lectures

- Constitution of Commission at Central and State Level
- Jurisdiction of Commission
- Powers and Duties of the Commission

Unit-5 International Humanitarian Law

16 Lectures

- Application of Humanitarian Law
- Historical Development of Humanitarian Law

- Character of Humanitarian Law
- Refugee Law , Voluntary repatriation , Non Refoulement

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Internship 4 weeks-Supreme Court/Law Firm/Corporate House			
Course Code	BALB4026			
Pre-requisite	Contract Law, Family Law, Indian Penal Code, Constitutional Law. Corporate Law, Civil Procedure Code, Criminal Procedure Code, Property Law, Criminal Minor Act, Law of Evidence			
Co-requisite	International Law, Human Rights			
Anti-requisite	NA			
	L	T	P	C
	0	0	2	2

Course Objectives:

The students are offered this course is to:

1. Develop an understanding of the hierarchy of the courts in India.
2. Acquire knowledge about the Apex Court of India and its functioning
3. Understand the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of India as laid down under various statutes.
4. Understand the process of appeal before the apex authority and difference in appellate jurisdiction between the Supreme Court and High court
5. Know the process of appeal and the grounds for filing the same.
6. Prepare case briefs and undertake research regarding ongoing or past litigations
7. Draft arguments and find out relevant cases regarding the point of issue in the concerned subject matter
8. Learn the use of legal databases that are helpful in finding appropriate cases relating to appellate matters

Course Outcomes:

CO1	Analyse the various stages of a criminal trial and the applicable legal provisions
CO2	Test the knowledge of criminal and civil law that they have learnt in classroom
CO3	Identify the procedure of filing a criminal and civil original matter under Indian law
CO4	Evaluate the intertwined position of the various state instrumentalities at the different stages of criminal trial
CO5	Observe and learn the manner of raising questions and arguing before the apex court of India

Text Book (s)

As per the relevant law that the students refer.

Reference Book (s)

As per the relevant law that the students refer.

Internship program is designed in the law course basically to provide practical knowledge about the subject which they study in class room. In class student become aware of theoretical aspect of law but in internship they understand the use of law in court and how such class room study will be beneficial in courts as a law internee.

It is a compulsory course and the period for internship is 4 weeks. Feedback Certificate from the employer and a comprehensive report of their experience is to be submitted. After submission there will be a Viva by the concerned faculty and Internship coordinators. Students are assessed on the basis of the work they have done during internship, presentation and on the practical knowledge they have gained

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE) (practical)	Total Marks
----	----	100	100

Evaluation Criteria

POINTS OF CONSIDERATION (ETE PRACTICAL)	Internship Final Report Submission					Viva-Voice	TOTAL
	Internship certificate	Research Undertaken	Nature of work done	Learning Outcome	Drafting and formatting of Report		
Marks	10	25	25	10	10	20	100

Name of The Course	Law & Education			
Course Code	BALB4027			
Prerequisite	The Constitution of India			
Corequisite	The Constitution of India			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

The course aims to impart a sound understanding of the philosophical aspects of law and education on the whole, and how at national and international level legal instruments are protecting right to education. What kind of contradictions and disputes are arising in these in law related to right to education. How much efficiently these laws are working in present system.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To be aware with the development of education as a fundamental right.
CO2	To be able to analyse the provisions under Indian Constitution with regard to Education as a right.
CO3	To have indepth knowledge & analysis of the various legislations, international conventions & provisions related to right to education.

Text Book (s)

- M.P. Jain, "Indian Constitutional Law", 6th Edition, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa & Co., Nagpur. 2012.
- V.N. Shukla, "Constitution of India", 12th Edition, Eastern Books Company, Lucknow. 2013.
- Bhrigu Nath Pandey, "Socio-legal Study of Cultural and Educational Rights of the Minorities", A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, New Delhi, 2000.
- R. P. Yadav, "Right to Education", New Delhi, 2014.
- Devinder Singh, "Child Labour & Right To Education", Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2013.

Reference Book (s)

- Neetu Ohri, "Right to Education", APH Publishing Corporation, New Delhi.
- H.M. Seervai "Constitutional Law of India", 4th Edition, Universal Law Publication Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2013.
- D. D. Basu, "Introduction to the Constitution of India", 21st Edition, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa & Co., Nagpur. 2012
- P.M Bakshi, "Constitution of India", 12th Edition, Universal Law Publication Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2013.

Unit-1 Introduction	4 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education: Meaning and Process (Article 21/21A). • Duty of State to Provide Education in a Welfare State. (DPSP) • Role of Justiciable Provisions in realising Right to Education. 	
Unit-2 International Covenants and Provisions related to Education	10 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR). • United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child (UNCRC). • The International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR). • International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (ICESCR). 	
Unit-3 Constitutional Provisions Regarding Education	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right to Education (Articles 21A, 41, 45, 51A (k)). 	

- Freedom as to attendance at religious instruction or religious worship in certain educational institutions. (Article 28).
- Right of minorities to establish and administer educational institutions (Articles 29, 30).
- Reservation in Educational Institutions (Articles 15, 46, 340).
- Facilities for instruction in mother-tongue at primary stage (Article 35A).

Unit-4 Legal Provisions Regarding Right to Education and Disputes	10 hours
--	-----------------

- | |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right of children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009. • Minority Education Institutions and R.T.E. Act, 2009. |
|--|

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law on Corporate Finance			
Course Code	BALB4028			
Prerequisite	Corporate Law			
Corequisite	Companies Act 2013, SEBI Act 1992, SEBI Regulations			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

Course Outcomes

CO1	Students will able to understand the modes available to a company for raising finance like equity shares, debentures etc.
CO2	Students will be able to Understand the meaning and types of capital budgeting
CO3	Study the modes of raising equity finance and the intermediaries involved in the process
CO4	Learn the framework relating to debt finance including fixed and floating charge
CO5	Students will be able to identify different modes and instruments of Corporate Fund Raising like IDR, GDR, and ADR.

Text Book (s)

- Khan, M.Y, Indian Financial System, Mc Graw Hill, 9th Edition
- N. Gopalsamy, *Capital Market- The Indian Financial Scene*: pg 300-315
- Bharat's Guide to Indian Capital Market :pg 1042-1048, 1073-1077

Reference Book (s)

- Altman and Subramanian, Recent Advances in Corporate Finance (1985) LBC.
- Alastair Hundson, The Law on Financial Derivatives (1998), Sweet & Maxwell.
- Babby Dutta, Indian Financial Markets the regulations framework, ICFAI-2005.
- Board of Editors, Financial Strategy Conceptual Issue, ICFAI, 2006.
- Denzil Watson and Andhonyhead, Corporate Finance Principles and Practice, P.S. Arson Education Ltd.(2007).
- Diana R. Harrington-Corporate Financial Analysis-(2008).
- Donald H. Chew, Studies in International Corporate Financial System, Oxford (1997).
- Eil's Feran, Company Law and Corporate finance, (1999) Oxford.
- Frank.B. Cross & Robert A. Prentice- Law and Corporate Finance, Edward Elgar Publishing Limited-U.K (2007).

- H.L.J. Ford and A.P.Austen, Fords' Principles of Corporations Law, (1999) Butterworths
- Jonathan Charkham, Fair Share: The Future of Shareholders Power and Responsibility, Oxford.
- J.H. Farrar and B.M. Hanniyan, Farrar's company Law, (1998) LBC, Maryin M.Kristein, Corporate finance (1975).
- Ramaiya, A Guide to The Companies Act, (1998) Vol.I.II.III.
- S.D.Israni, Handbook on Private Companies, Snow White.
- Majumdar, A.K., Kapoor, G.K., Company Law and Practice, Taxman Pub. Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 16th edition, 2011
- Paul L. Davies, Principles of Modern Company Law, Thomson, Sweet & Maxwell, London, South Asian Edition, 8th Edition, 2008
- Brian R. Cheffins, Company Law- Theory, Structure And Operation, Oxford University Press, 2008
- Palmer's Company Law Manual, Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2000

Unit-1

Introduction to Corporate Finance

- Basics of Corporate Law
- Meaning, Importance, Need and Scope of Corporate Finance.
- Objectives of Corporate Finance
- Relationship between Risk and Return
- Time Value Of Money
- Profit Maximisation
- Wealth Maximisation
- Various instruments for raising finance
- Capital Investment: Needs and Factors effecting Capital Investment

Unit-2

Capital Budgeting

- Principles of Capital Budgeting
- Capital Budgeting: Meaning, Importance and Types
- Capital Budgeting Process / Steps involved
- The concept of Cost
- Role of a Financial Manager

Unit-3

Equity Finance

- Share Capital

- Types of Shares
- Allotment of Shares
- Transfer of Shares
- Reduction of Capital
- Buy- back of securities
- Public Issue
 - Initial Public Offer (IPO)
 - Further Public Offer (FPO)
- Rights Issue
- Bonus Issue
- Prospectus – Information and Disclosure Requirements
- Dividend & Distribution
- Intermediaries:
 - Credit Rating Agencies [SEBI (Credit Rating Agencies) Regulations, 1999]
 - Merchant Bankers [Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992]
 - Registrars and Share Transfer Agents [Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993]
 - Underwriters [SEBI (Underwriters) Regulations 1993]
 - Debenture Trustees [SEBI (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993]
 - Bankers to an Issue [SEBI (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994]
 - Stock Brokers, Sub-brokers [SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub-brokers) Regulations 1992]
 - Portfolio Managers [SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993]
 - Guidelines for Primary Issue – ICDR 2009

Unit-4

Debt Finance

- Debentures - Nature, Issue and Class
- Deposit and acceptance
- Creation of charge, fixed and floating charges

Unit-5

Corporate Fund Raising

- Depositories - Indian Depository receipts (IDR); American Depository Receipts (ADR); Global Depository receipts (GDR)
- Public Finance institution - IDBI, IFC and SFC.

- Mutual Fund and other collective investment schemes,
- Venture Cap funds
- Institutional investments - LIC, UTI and Banks

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Penology			
Course Code	BALB4029			
Prerequisite				
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

This course offers a specialist understanding of criminal policies including theories of punishment, their supposed philosophical and sociological justifications and the problematic of discretion in the sentencing experience of the 'developing' societies, a focus normally absent in law curricula so far. The expert work of the U.N. Committee on Crime Prevention and Treatment of Offenders will be available in this course. Especially, at each stage the three 'D's will be explored as offering a range of alternatives: decriminalization, deinstitutionalization

Course Outcomes

CO1	Establishing the relationship of Punishment with other branches of criminal law such as criminology and Indian Penal Code, 1872
CO2	Debate the various concepts of punishment and correctional systems.
CO3	Examine the validity of Capital Punishment in context of judicial Pronouncement in India.
CO4	Evaluate the various concepts of punishment and correctional systems.
CO5	Develop a critical understanding of the modern Indian Prison System.

Text Book (s)

- S Chhabra, The Quantum of Punishment in Criminal Law
- H.L.A. Hart, Punishment and Responsibility
- Herbert L. Packer, The Limits of Criminal Sanction
- Alf Ross, On Guilt, Responsibility and Punishment Latest Edn.
- Afzal Qadri, Ahmad Siddique's Criminology Penology and Victimology
- N.V. Paranjape, Criminology, Penology Victimology

Reference Book (s)

- Law Commission of India, Forty - Second Report Ch. 3 (1971)
- Malimath committee Report on Criminal Justice System.
- 178th Report of law commission of India.
- A.Lakshminath, Komanduri S. Murthy, Sentencing Jurisprudence
- Ram Ahuja, Criminology
-

Unit-1

6 hours

Introduction to the Concept of Penology

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Penology: A "Correctional" Science? ● Notion of "Punishment" in Law ● Distinction between Crimes "Prevention" and "Control"
Unit-2 7 hours Theories of Punishment
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Theories of punishment ● Retribution - Utilitarian prevention ● Deterrence - Utilitarian: Intimidation Behavioral prevention ● Behavioral prevention: Rehabilitation - Classical Hindu and Islamic approaches to punishment.
Unit-3 8 hours Capital Punishment
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The Problem of Capital Punishment ● Constitutionality of Capital Punishment ● Judicial Attitudes towards Capital Punishment in India - an inquiry through the statute law and case law.
Unit-4 8 hours Kinds of Correctional forms of Punishment
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Law reform in Correctional forms of Punishment ● Probation & Parole ● Corrective Labour ● Fine
Unit-5 7 hours Prisoners and the Indian Prison System
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The State of India's Jails today ● The Disciplinary Regime of Indian Prisons ● Classification of Prisoners ● Rights of Prisoner and Duties of Custodial Staff ● Judicial surveillance - Basis - Development reforms

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Patent Right Creation and Registration			
Course Code	BALB4030			
Prerequisite	IPR			
Corequisite	IPR			
Antirequisite	-			
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

- Explain the nature of patent rights
- Explain the underlying rationale for the patent regime
- Explain Patent Laws in India.
- Understand the essential criteria for grant of patent rights.
- Describe and explain the rights of Patentee and scope of such right.
- Explain the enforcement of right in case of infringement.
- Explain the exceptions to patent rights as provided under the Statute.
- Provide a comparative analysis of Indian patent system and patent regimes of other jurisdiction.
- Explain the interplay between patent laws with other branches of laws;

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the rationale of grant of a patent right and its importance.
CO2	Have a clear understanding of essential criteria which needs to be satisfied for getting a patent protection.
CO3	Growth and promotion of patent.
CO4	Understands the rights of patentee and exception to such rights.

Text Books

Indian Authors

- P. Narayanan, Patent Law, 14th Edition, Eastern Law House
- Dr. S. R. Myneni, Law of Intellectual Property, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.
- Dr. B. L. Wadhera, Law Relating to Intellectual Property, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi
- G. Venkateswar Rao, Intellectual Property Rights Patents Law in India, SSDN Publication.
- ManjuPathak, An Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, New India Publishing Agency.

Foreign Authors

- Bently Sherman, Intellectual Property Law, 14th Edition, Oxford Publishing House.

Reference Books

- Rachna Singh Puri and ArvindVishvanathan, Practical Approach to Intellectual Property Rights, I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- M. Ashok Kumar, Intellectual Property Rights, Serials Publications.
- N. K. Acharya, Text Book on Intellectual Property Rights, Asia Law House, Hyderabad

Unit-1 Introduction of IPR	6 HOURS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Nature, Definition and scope of Intellectual Property Rights ● Kinds of rights ● Categories of Intellectual Property Rights 	
Unit-2 Nature of Patent rights and rationale underlying the patent system	6 HOURS
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nature of patent rights. 2. Theories Justifying the grant of patent rights and their criticism; 	
Unit-3 Patent Laws- History	6 HOURS
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. History of laws of patent in India and abroad; 2. Key Legislative Changes; 	
Important Concepts and elements of patent documents	6 HOURS
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Priority Date 2. Prior Art; 3. Person skilled in the art 4. Claim Construction 5. Elements of a patent document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Background; ● Description; ● Drawings; ● Examples; 	
Unit-5 Insurance: Prerequisites for grant of patent rights	6 HOURS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Novelty; ● Non-obviousness; ● Industrial Applicability; ● Non-excluded subject matter ● Sufficient disclosure 	
Unit 6 Infringement of patent rights and statutory exception to patent rights	6 HOURS
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What amounts to infringement; 2. Remedies provided under law; 3. Defences to an action of infringement; 4. Relief 5. Statutory exception to a patent right <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Revocation of patents ● Compulsory Licenses; ● Working requirements 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Immigration Law			
Course Code	BALB4031			
Prerequisite	Constitutional Law, Human Rights, Public International Law			
Corequisite	Refugee Law			
Antirequisite	NA			
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

Course Outcomes

CO1	To interpret and describe the various aspects of citizenship as parameters of citizenship.K3
CO2	To compare and analyze the legal and ethical challenges in the legal framework relating to citizenship.K4
CO3	To critique and assess the provisions of immigration law in order to cope with contemporary challenges regarding citizenship and impact of immigration process on national security and stability.K5
CO4	To create and formulate his/her own views on the applicability of immigration law with the present issues in this field. K6

Text Book (s)

1. Surya Narian Yadav and Indu Baghel: **Citizenship in the Age of Globalisation**, Jnana Prakashan, New Delhi, 2008
2. Subhash C. Kashyap: **Citizenship and the Constitution: Citizenship Values under the Constitution**, Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, New Delhi, 2002

Reference Book (s)

1. B.N. Ray: *Citizenship in a Globalizing World*, Kaveri Books, New Delhi, 2007
2. B.S. Chimni(ed): *International Refugee Law – A Reader*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 2000
3. A.N. Sinha: *Law of Citizenship and Aliens in India*, Asia Publishing House, New Delhi, 1962.
4. Meher K. Master: *Citizenship of India*, Eastern Law House, Calcutta, 1970
5. E.S.Venkataramaiah: *Citizenship – Rights and Duties*, Texcom, delhi, 1988.

Unit-1 Various Aspects of Citizenship

8 hours

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning And Definition Of Citizenship • Fundamental Right To Movement • Constitutional Provisions Regarding Citizenship • The Citizenship Act,1955 • The Citizenship Rules, 2009 	
Unit-2 Immigration: An introduction	6 Hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning Of Immigration ,, • History Of Immigration Law • The Passport (Entry Into India) Act, 1920 • The Passport (Entry Into India) Rules, 1920 • The Passports Act, 1967 	
Unit-3 Law related to Foreigners and Immigrants in India	10 Hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Registration Of Foreigners Act, 1939 ,, • The Registration Of Foreigners Rules, 1992 ,, • The Foreigners Act, 1946 • The Immigration (Carriers Liability) Act, 2000 	
Unit-4 Impact of Excessive Immigration on Host Country	10 Hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Causes of Excessive Immigration • Impact on Resources and Employment • Impact on National Security • Impact of Bangladeshi Immigrants on India • Impact of Nepali Immigrants on India • Asylum and Migration Crisis • The Citizenship (Amendment) Bill, 2016 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law of Mergers & Acquisition			
Course Code	BALB4032			
Prerequisite	The Companies Act , The Competition Act			
Corequisite	The Companies Act			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

To make the students analyse the capital structure of the company and the reconstructions by way of Mergers Acquisition amalgamation. This course helps students in valuating the financial and capital structure of the companies undergoing M&A activities.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Analyse the regulatory aspects of merger in competition as well as corporate law regime.
CO2	Evaluate the documentation process in case of due diligence and filing of documents during the process of merger and acquisition.
CO3	Develop critical thinking upon the emerging issues in mergers and acquisitions in a comparative manner
CO4	Compare the position of mergers and acquisition procedure under various legal framewoek
CO5	Analyse the techniques of valuation of assets in a M&A deal

Text Book (s)

- Rabi Narayan Kar and Minakshi “Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring - Strategies & Practices”
- S Ramanujam, Mergers et al. (2013 edition, Lexis Nexis Butterworths, Wadhwa, Nagpur)

Reference Book (s)

- MASTER GUIDE TO MERGERS AND ACQUISITION IN INDIA TAX AND REGULATORY, 2016 EDITION, CCH INDIA, WOLTERS KLUWER (INDIA) PVT. LTD, NEW DELHI.
- ANAND SRINIVASAN, TAXMANN’S LAW RELATING TO NEW TAKEOVER CODE 2011, 2011 edition, Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- K. R. SAMPATH, LAW AND PROCEDURE ON CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING LEADING TO MERGERS/AMALGAMATIONS, TAKEOVERS, JOINT VENTURES, LLPS AND CORPORATE RESTRUCTURE, 2013 edition, Snow white Publications (P.) Ltd., Mumbai.
- N. R. SRIDHARAN AND P. H. ARVINDH PANDIYAN, GUIDE TO TAKEOVERS AND MERGERS, 2010, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
- S. M. DUGAR AND U. P. MATHUR, GUIDE TO COMPETITION LAW (CONTAINING COMMENTARY ON COMPETITION ACT, MRTP ACT & CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT) [VOL 1] 5th edition, 2010, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.

Unit-1 MERGERS AND AMALGAMATIONS UNDER COMPANIES ACT 2013	10 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mergers and Amalgamation –Introduction ● NCLT and Restructuring ● Financial Restructuring ● Mergers under Act 2013- New Concepts (Secs 230, 231, 232, 233, 234 of Companies Act 2013) ● Squeeze out and Acquisitions ● Corporate Debt Restructuring under Act 2013 ● SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 	
Unit-2 CROSS BORDER MERGERS, DEMERGERS AND REVERSE MERGER	04 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Cross Border Mergers under Companies Act 2013 ● Demerger- Modes and Types ● Demergers and Taxation Aspects ● Reverse Mergers- Procedure 	
Unit-3 ACQUISITIONS AND TAKEOVERS	10 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Meaning of Acquisition and Takeovers ● Types of Takeovers ● Takeovers under <i>SEBI (Substantial Acquisition Of Shares And Takeovers) Regulations 2011</i> – Comparing the old Code and the changes proposed by TRAC ● Takeover Defences ● Open Offer requirements and Process 	
Unit-4 M&A VALUATION	06 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Valuation approaches ● Different methods of valuation ● Valuation of synergy ● Valuation under Takeover Code 2011 ● Corporate control and Leveraged Buy Out 	
Unit-5 MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS UNDER COMPETITION ACT 2002	06 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Combinations – meaning and nature ● Process of taking approval of CCI ● CCI and SEBI – jurisdictional overlapping ● Exemptions from notifying or taking approval regarding combinations 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Administration of Criminal Justice I			
Course Code	BALB4033			
Prerequisite	Criminal Law			
Corequisite	Cr.PC, I.P.C, Article 20 Constitution, White Collar Crime			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand in depth the role of each component in the administration of criminal justice.
CO2	Provide thoughtful insights concerning the holistic issues concerning criminal justice administration in India.
CO3	Analyze about important aspects of Criminal trials, Prisoner's rights, Victims Rights.
CO4	Analyze issues related to trial in India.
CO5	Identify and critically analyze the challenges faced by judicial organization in administration trial and suggest reforms.

Text Book (s)

K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai (Rev.), R. V. Kelkar's Criminal Procedure, (5th Edn., 2008)

M.P Jain, Indian Constitutional Law (5thEdn, 2009), Lexis Nexis

K.I. Vibhute, Criminal Justice: A human rights perspective of the Criminal Justice Process in India, (1stEdn., 2004) EBC.

Herbert L. Packer, The Limits of the Criminal Sanction, Stanford University Press (1968)

Surendra Malik and Sudeep Malik, Supreme Court on Bail, Anticipatory Bail and Quashment (2011 Edn. EBC)

Reference Book (s)/ Articles

P.N. Bhagwati, "Human Rights in the Criminal Justice System" 27 JILI1(1985).

Dr K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, Burden of Proof in Criminal Cases and the Supreme Court; New Trends, (2003) 8 SCC (Jour) 49

A.Lakshminath, Criminal Justice in India: Primitivism to post-modernism, 2006 JILI 48 (1) 26

K. Sreedhar Rao, Criminal Justice System: Required Reforms, 2001 JILI 143 (2) 155

S.N Sharma, Towards crime control model, 2007JILI 49 (4) 543

Jerome Hall, Objectives of Federal Criminal Procedure Revision

Joel Samaha: The Law of Criminal Procedure: Of Means and End

Joel Samaha: An Overview of Criminal Procedure: A Review of Basic Procedure

Klaus Volk, The Principle of Criminal Procedure & Post Modern Society : Contradictions & Perspectives

Andrew Ashworth; Is the Criminal Law a Loss Cause

G. R. Sullivan; Is Criminal Law Possible

Herbert L. Packer, Two Models of Criminal Procedure

Prof. B.B. Pande, 'Spotlight on Criminal Justice Administration in India'

Prof B. B. Pande, "Inquisitorial versus Accusatorial system of Criminal Justice"

Abraham S. Goldstein and Martin Marcus, Comment on Continental Criminal Procedure

Venugopal Rao, Perplexities in Criminal Justice

Joachim Herman, Various Models of Criminal Procedure

Bakshi, P.M., Continental System of Criminal Justice

Herbert L. Packer, , "The Models in Operation: From Arrest to charge" in The Limits of the Criminal Sanction

Victor V. Ramraj, "Four Models of Due Process" Internal Journal of Constitutional Law

Abraham S. Goldstein and Martin Marcus, "Comment on Continental Criminal Procedure"

Self-Incrimination, the right to silence and the reserve burden of proof, Paul Bogan

A Profile of Forensic Science in Juristic Journey, Justice Jitendra N. Bhatt, (2003)8SCC(Jour)25

Narco analysis and Criminal Law, John M. Macdonald, M.D. Denver, Colo,

Look What Katz Leaves Out: Why DNA Collection Challenges The Scope of The Fourth Amendment, Justin A. Alfano, 33 Holstra L. Rev. 1017

Unit-1 Introduction	8 hours
Introduction to Criminal Justice Administration	
1. Meaning, purpose and social relevance	
2. Historical evolution – overview of CJS	
3. Police System	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Police organization in India ● Police reforms and modernization 	
4. Limits and Controls in Criminal Procedure: Constitutional Guarantees	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Presumption of innocence ● Proving of guilt beyond reasonable doubt ● Access to justice and Fair trial ● Double jeopardy ● Ex-post facto law ● Self incrimination 	
Unit-2	8 hours
Judicial System	
1. Judicial organization in India.	
2. Salient features of Indian judicial system; Independence, public trial, media trial and fair trial.	

3. Primary consideration for judicial functioning: Due process, speedy trials and fair deal to poorer sections.	
4. Modernization and reforms in the justice administration	
Unit-3	8 hours
Organized Crime	
1. Nature, meaning and forms	
2. Criminal syndicates	
3. Organized crimes: Regional and international linkages	
4. Problems of identification, investigation and prosecution	
5. Prevention and control strategies.	
Unit-4	8 hours
White Collar Crime	
1. Nature, meaning and forms	
2. Tax-evasion	
3. Import/export violations.	
4. Insurance frauds	
5. Misbranding and adulteration.	
6. Corporate crimes	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing			
Course Code	BALB4034			
Prerequisite	IPR, Law of Contract Drafting			
Corequisite	IPR, Law of Contract Drafting			
Antirequisite	-			
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

This course is intended to attain the understanding of global practice relating to drafting of Patent and Specification writing.

1. To understand the difference between Patent drafting and Specification writing
2. To familiar with the procedure for filing of specification
3. To learn with the contents of filing of patent specification
4. To give practical approach of patent specification

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the drafting of patents and specification writing
CO2	Have a clear understanding for filing of specification writing procedure
CO3	Apply the statutory provision for patent specification writing

Text Books

1. P. Narayanan, "Patent Law", Eastern Law House (4th ed., 2006)
2. V.K. Ahuja, "Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights in India", 2nd Edition Butterworth Publication, (2013)

Reference Books

1. Lionel Bently and Brad Sherman, *Intellectual Property Law* (Oxford University Press, 2014)
2. W. Cornish and D. Llewelyn, "Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademarks and Allied Rights", Sweet and Maxwell (8th ed., 2013)
3. Rachna Singh Puri and Arvind Vishvanathan, Practical Approach to Intellectual Property Rights, I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
4. M. Ashok Kumar, Intellectual Property Rights, Serials Publications.

5. N. K. Acharya, Text Book on Intellectual Property Rights, Asia Law House, Hyderabad

Unit-1 Introduction to Patent Drafting	4 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● What is Patent● Type of Patents<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Product patents;□ Process patents;□ Product by process patents● Elements of a patent document<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Background;□ Description;□ Drawings;□ Examples;□ Claims	
Unit-2 Patent Drafting Strategies	8 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Brief review of Claim formats● Basic claim interpretation and claim drafting● Novelty● Non-obviousness● Utility● Written Description● Enablement● Best Mode	
Unit-3 Filing a Patent Application	8 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Inventorship● Filing the application● Formal Papers● Electronic Filing● Serial number● Filing Receipt	
Unit-4 Initial Specification Activities	5 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Duty of Disclosure● Information Disclosure Statements● Restriction Requirements	
Unit-5 Office Action and Responses	5 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Introduction to Office Action● Rule 131 Declarations● Rule 132 Declarations● Examiner Interviews● Amending Claims and Specifications● Terminal Disclaimers	
Unit 6 After Final Practice	4 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Advisory Actions	

- After Final Amendments and Submissions
- Allowance
- Issue & Publication Fees
- Grant

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Drafting, Pleading & Conveyancing (Clinical Course II)			
Course Code	BALB5001			
Prerequisite	Civil Procedure Code, Criminal Procedure Code, Property Laws			
Corequisite	Civil Procedure Code, Limitation Act, NI Act, Property Laws			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	2	5

Course Objectives:

- To introduce the general principles of drafting, pleading and conveyancing.
- To equip the students to improve their ability to draft common legal documents
- To introduce the forms and content of the document produced before the courts while trying cases
- To explain the different procedure followed in drafting different types of pleadings and documents.
- To train students in the art of drafting both for court purposes as well as for other legal forums.
- To equip the students with proper understating of drafting legal documents for their future professional development as lawyers.
- To keep the students updated with the latest developments and changes in the field of procedural law and the changes in drafting documents.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To draft different types of complaints, applications and petitions to be filed in various courts as per the respective jurisdictions.	
CO2	To understand the procedural requirements to initiate civil, criminal, appellate jurisdiction, writ jurisdiction and extra ordinary jurisdiction and the procedure to be followed for filing documents before the court for the conduct of trial.	
CO3	To draft documents like sale deed, lease deed, gift deed, etc which conveys some right over the property by one person to another.	

Text Book (s)

- A.N. Chaturvedi , Pleading, Conveyancing and Legal Ethics , Allahabad Law Agency, 2013.
- G.C.Mogha, Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India with Precedents, EBC, 18th Edition, 2013.
- A B Kafaltiya, Textbook on Pleadings, Drafting & Conveyancing, LexisNexis, Second Edition, 2019.

Reference Book (s)

- Sahni and B.L.Bansal, Civil Pleadings and Art of better drafting – Principles, Procedure & Practice along with model forms of Suits, Applications, Written Statements and replies under civil law, JBA, 2013.
- De Souza, revised by C.R. Datta & M.N. Das, Forms and Precedents of Conveyancing, JBA, 13th Edition, 2010, reprint 2014.
- Hargopal, Legal Draftsman, Universal, 13th Edition, 2013- Vol. I-II.

Unit-1 Fundamental Rules of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing	10 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pleadings (Order 6 CPC) • Complaint Structure • Written Statement and Affidavit • Application under Section 5 of the Limitation Act • Application for Setting aside ex-parte Decree • Writ Petitions 	
Unit-2 Civil Pleadings	15 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suit for Recovery under Order XXXVII of CPC • Suit for Permanent Injunction • Suit for Dissolution of Partnership • Application for Temporary Injunction Order XXXIX of CPC • Appeal from Original Decree under Order 41 of CPC • Revision Petition 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review Petition 	
Unit-3 General Principles of Criminal Pleadings	15 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application for Bail • Application under Section 125 CRPC • Compounding of Offences by Way of Compromise under Section 320 (i) CRPC • Complaint under Section 138, Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881 • Application under Section 482, CRPC 	
Unit-4 Conveyancing	10 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notice to the Tenant under Section 106 of Transfer of Property Act • Notice under Section 80 of CPC • Notice under Section 434 of the Companies Act • Reply to Notice • General Power of Attorney • Will • Agreement to SELL • Sale-Deed • Lease-Deed • Partnership Deed • Mortgage Deed • Relinquishment Deed • Deed of Gift 	
Unit-5 Forms	10 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Petition for Grant of Probate / Letters of Administration • Application for Appointment of Receiver/Local Commissioner • Application for Compromise of Suit • Application for Appointment of Guardian • Application to Sue as an Indigent Person under Order 33 CPC • Appeal from orders under order 43 of CPC • Application for execution • Application for caveat section 148A of CPC • Writ Petition • Special Power of Attorney • Reference to Arbitration and Deed of Arbitration • Notice for Specific Performance of Contract 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Assessment (MTA)	Total Marks
30	20	100

Name of The Course	PROFESSIONAL TRAINING I			
Course Code	BALB5002			
Prerequisite	The Constitution of India and Other Specified Laws			
Corequisite	Research Methodology			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	0	1	3	4

Course Objectives:

In the present situation of competitive world, Most of the students lacks conceptual clarity which is ultimate cause of the failure in competitive exams like judiciary, administrative services, APO, PSU legal exams and last but not the least a competent lawyer. Hence, it is compulsory for any institute to impart professional training to its students to make them familiar with the technique of cracking competitive exams so that they can achieve their goals within fixed time limit. With this purpose, we are introducing professional training for the students of tenth semester as they will find it useful and fruitful for their success in life. This course offers a professional understanding of basic skill and technique for preparation of various competitive examinations legal research and skills.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To correlate the various concepts to familiarise the students with the competition world.
CO2	To analyze the jurisprudential essence of the enactments relevant for competitive exams.
CO3	To able to assess & evaluate the challenges of law and emerging contemporary legal issues.

Text Book (s)

- CK Takwani - Civil Procedure Code 1908
- R.V. Kelkar's Lectures on Criminal Procedure.
- K.D.Gaur - Commentary on the Indian Penal Code.
- Batuk Lal - The Law of Evidence.
- M.P Jain – Indian Constitutional Law.
- Dr. R.K. Bangia – Law of Torts with Consumer Protection Act.
- Dr. R.K. Sinha – The Transfer of Property Act.
- Dr. R.K. Bangia – Indian Partnership Act.
- Dr. R.K. Bangia – Indian Contract Act.
- Dr. Paras Diwan – Family Law.

Reference Book (s)

- K. N. Chandrasekharan Pillai (Rev.), “R. V. Kelkar’s Criminal Procedure”, 6th edition, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2014.
- Avtar Singh, “Contract and Specific Relief” 11th Edition, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
- Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, “Indian Penal Code, 1860” 33rd Edition, LexisNexis Butterworth’s Wadhwa Publications, Nagpur, 2012.

Unit-1	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jurisprudential Essence of CPC • Res-Judicata & Res-sub-judice • Services • Amendment of pleadings • Rejection & Return of Pleint • Power & Jurisdiction of Executing Courts • Inherent Powers of Civil Courts & section 165 Indian Evidence Act • Miscellaneous- Compromise Decree, Summary Suits, Abatement proceedings etc. 	
Unit-2	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jurisprudential Essence of Cr.PC • Arrest 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investigation • Inquiry • Trials • Bail • Additional Evidence (section 311 Cr.p.c.) and & section 165 Indian Evidence Act 	
Unit-3	12 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction & Definitions • Actus Reus and Mens Rea • Defences & Burden of Proof: • General defences • Private Defences • Abatement, Conspiracy & Attempt 	
Unit-4	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jurisprudential Essence Of Law of Contract • Formation of Agreement • Contract • Breach of Contract & Consequences thereof 	
Unit-5	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coparcenery and Joint Hindu Family • Partition and Succession Laws • Marriage & Divorce in Hindus and Muslims 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	External Assessment (EA)	Total Marks
50	50	100

Name of The Course	Litigation Advocacy, Professional Ethics and Bench Bar Relations (Clinical Course III)			
Course Code	BALB5003			
Prerequisite				
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	2	5

Course Objectives:

The Course has been designed to acquaint the student of Law about the Professional Ethics and Professional etiquettes that are essentially significant for an advocate to observe while at the Bar. Accountability and transparency are imperative to the profession. Besides, the conducive and cordial Bar- Bench relations can send a good message concerning the richness of the Legal profession. With this background cue, the course aims at developing insights of the students about the professional parameters.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To provide the conceptual understanding of the general principles of Professional ethics of Lawyers and their accountability towards profession.
CO2	To elucidate the importance of Legal profession and its development in India.
CO3	To understand about enrolment procedure and practice in India.
CO4	Acquaint and critically analyze powers and procedures Bar Council of India and State Bar Councils especially in dealing with cases of professional misconduct.
CO5	To elucidate the professional misconduct and contempt of court and research in particular instances of misconduct and contempt of court.
CO6	To enable student in taking appropriate decisions when faced with any dilemma of professional ethics.
CO7	To enable student to interview and counsel clients in a professional manner

Text Book (s)

Kailash Rai, Legal ethics, CLP, 2007, 7th edition

Advocates Act, 1961 (BARE ACT)

Contempt of Courts Act, 1971 (BARE ACT)

Reference Book (s)

- P. Ramanatha Iyer, Legal & Professional Ethics, Wadhwa, 3rd Ed. 2003
- Raju Ramachandran, Professional Ethics, Butterworths 2004.

Unit-1 Introduction	6 hours
ETHICS AND LEGAL PROFESSION- AN INTRODUCTION	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ethics: Introduction. • Definition and scope of ethics. • Professional ethics and responsibility. • Introduction to legal ethics • Rule of confidentiality and conflict of interest 	
Unit-2 DEVELOPMENT OF LEGAL PROFESSION AND ITS REGULATION IN INDIA	7hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Importance of the legal profession • Development of law relating to legal profession in India • History of the constitution of the Bar Council of India • Advocates Act- an overview 	
Unit-3 REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE PRACTICE AND ENROLLMENT IN INDIA	8hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bar Council of India- Its constitution Powers and Duties • State Bar Councils- Its constitution Powers and Duties • Different Committees under Bar Council of India and State Bar Councils • Admission and enrolment of advocates • Disqualification for enrolment • Rights to practice 	
Unit-4 PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duty to court • Duty to client • Duty to opponent • Duty to colleague • Duty towards society and obligation to render legal aid 	
Unit-5 PROFESSIONAL MISCONDUCTS OF AN ADVOCATE	7 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professional and other misconduct- Meaning • How to make a complaint against an advocate • Procedure after a complaint has been referred to a Disciplinary Committee • Punishments • Review and Appeal against the order of the disciplinary committees • Consumer Protection Act- Advocates Deficiency of Service 	
Unit-6 : BENCH-BAR RELATION & CONTEMPT OF COURT	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bench-bar relation • Contempt of court: its meaning and nature • Categories of contempt of court • Basis and extent of contempt jurisdiction • Procedure in case of contempt • Punishment for contempt of court • Defenses • Remedies against punishment 	
Unit-7: SOME EMERGING ISSUES IN PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	

- Negligence by lawyers and the Consumer Protection, Advertising in legal profession
- Lawyers strike
- Women's place at the bar

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Placement Internship (4 weeks)			
Course Code	BALB5004			
Pre-requisite	Contract Law, Family Law, Indian Penal Code, Constitutional Law. Corporate Law, Civil Procedure Code, Criminal Procedure Code, Property Law, Criminal Minor Act, Law of Evidence and other legal subjects required in the area of expertise			
Co-requisite	Economics, Sociology, Political Science			
Anti-requisite	NA			
	L	T	P	C
	0	0	2	2

Course Objectives:

The students are offered this course is to:

1. Provide them an opportunity to learn the work culture and the matters that the concerned organisation deals with
2. Identify the strengths and weaknesses of the students while pursuing the work that they desire to do the most.
3. Help the students to establish relationship with the Internship providing organisation by doing extended period of internship.
4. Decide the area of their choice that they wish to pursue as their career in near future.
5. Provide an opportunity to the students interested in working in companies or firms, to check the working pattern and the environment of work.

Course Outcomes:

CO1	Analyse the various stages of a criminal trial or civil litigation and the applicable legal provisions
CO2	Apply the various legal provisions that the students are taught in the semester or discussed as per the curriculum
CO3	Identify the various types of compliances and the role of an advocate while framing compliances on behalf of the company
CO4	Evaluate the intertwined position of the various state instrumentalities at the different stages of litigation
CO5	Observe and learn the manner of raising questions and arguing before the apex court of India or before the appropriate forum where their area of expertise shall lie

Text Book (s)

As per the relevant law that the students refer.

Reference Book (s)

As per the relevant law that the students refer.

Internship program is designed in the law course basically to provide practical knowledge about the subject which they study in class room. In class student become aware of theoretical aspect of law but in internship they understand the use of law in court and how such class room study will be beneficial in courts as a law internee.

It is a compulsory course and the period for internship is 4 weeks. Feedback Certificate from the employer and a comprehensive report of their experience is to be submitted. After submission there will be a Viva by the concerned faculty and Internship coordinators. Students are assessed on the basis of the work they have done during internship, presentation and on the practical knowledge they have gained

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE) (practical)	Total Marks
---------------------------------	----------------------------	--	--------------------

---	---	100	100
-----	-----	-----	-----

Evaluation Criteria

POINTS OF CONSIDERATION (ETE PRACTICAL)	Internship Final Report Submission					Viva-Voice	TOTAL
	Internship certificate	Research Undertaken	Nature of work done	Learning Outcome	Drafting and formatting of Report		
Marks	10	25	25	10	10	20	100

Name of The Course	Telecommunication Law			
Course Code	BALB5005			
Prerequisite	Company Law			
Corequisite	Competition Law, Company Law			
Antirequisite	-			
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives

The objective of the course is to acquaint the students with the legal framework of the Telecommunication sector. The course will discuss the impact of privatization, FDI, application of Competition law, and the law of merger and acquisition on the Telecommunication sector in India with the aid of recent policies, regulations and ordinances issued by the government.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To understand the meaning of telecommunication, historical evolution of telecommunication law and its need in the present context.
CO2	To compare the national and international laws governing telecommunication sector while analyzing the international approach towards telecommunication issues and disputes.
CO3	To calculate the role of various telecommunication authorities functional in India and at global level.
CO4	To analyze the impact of privatization and FDI on the Telecommunication sector in India with the aid of recent policies, regulations and ordinances issued by the government.
CO5	To combine the application of competition Law and the Law of Merger and Acquisition and analyze the interface between the competition and the telecommunication Law and assess technicalities of mergers and acquisition with the aid of case studies.

Text Book (s)

1. Telecom Sector Regulation in India: An Institutional Perspective by Maruthi P. Tangirala, 2019
2. India Telecom Laws and Regulations Handbook (World Law Business Library) by Intl Business Pubns USA
3. Media, Press and Telecommunications Laws by Eastern Book Company India's Telecommunications Industry: History, Analysis, Diagnosis by Ashok Desai, Sage Publication

Reference Book (s)

1. EU Electronic Communications Law: Competition & Regulation in the European Telecommunications Market, by Paul L. Nihoul, Peter B. Rodford, Oxford University Press.
2. Universal's Legal Manual - Press, Media & Telecommunication Laws - Containing Acts, Rules, Orders & Regulations, Universal Law Publishing Co
3. Telecommunications Law and Regulation, Edited by Ian Walden, Oxford University Press
4. Telecommunications Law in the Internet Age by Sharon K. Black, Maurgan Kuafmann Publishers

Unit-1 Evolution of Telecommunication Law: National and International Perspective (19 LECTURES)

Historical Perspective of Telecommunications Law- Indian Telecom Authorities- The Indian Telegraph Act, 1885- The Telecom Regulatory Authority of India Act, 1997 - Information Technology Act, 2000 Laws governing Broadcasting & Cable Distribution- Telecom Services - Spectrum Licensing –Telecom -Equipment Manufacturing -International regulation related to Telecommunications

Unit-2 Telecom Policies in India (8 LECTURES)

National Telecom Policy 1994- New Telecom Policy 1999- Broadband Policy 2004- National Telecom

Policy 2012- DoT PMA/PMI Policy- National Digital Communications Policy 2018- FDI Policy in Telecom- Communication Convergence

Unit-3 Telecommunication Law: Interface with Competition Law (8 LECTURES)

Introduction to Competition Act, 2002- Competition Policy in Telecommunication sector- Market Players in Telecom Sector- Market Structure & Competition Policy- Anti-Competitive Behavior in Telecommunication Sector- Predatory Pricing by Mobile Service Providers- Conflict between the Regulator and the Competition Authorities- Framework for Co-operation- Reliance Jio Case

Unit-4 Telecommunication Law: Interface with Mergers and Acquisitions (6 LECTURES)

Motives for Mergers and Acquisition in Telecom Sector- Legal & Regulatory Framework related to M&A in the Telecom Sector- Guidelines for Mergers and Acquisitions 2014 in the Telecom Sector- Recommendation of TRAI on M & A Guidelines- Recent Merger & Acquisition- Vodafone Idea Merger 2012- Airtel Telenor India Deal 2017- Effect of M & A on Telecom Market

Unit-5 Dispute Resolution in Telecom Sector (7 LECTURES)

Introduction to Dispute - Overview of Dispute Resolution Techniques- Current Disputes & Resolution Approaches- Improving Existing Dispute Resolution Mechanism- Challenges & Constraints in Telecom Sector

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Energy Law
Course Code	BALB5006
Prerequisite	Law of Contract, Environmental Law
Corequisite	Law on Infrastructure Development, Electricity Law
Antirequisite	NA
	L T P C
	3 1 0 4

Course Objectives:

After the completion of the course, the students shall be able to understand the various types of contracts like PSC, Risk Services Agreement, JOA, Farmout etc and apply in resolving the disputes in the oil & gas sector.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the relevance of studying Energy Law in the present legal context. (KL2)
CO2	Analyse the legislative approach that one needs to adopt and implement the various forms of energy existing and being utilized in India (KL4)
CO3	Understand the role, powers and functions of the various government agencies involved in the governance of energy sector in India (KL2)
CO4	Examine the present regulatory framework and jurisdiction related issues regarding Energy sector disputes in India with reference to power, natural resources, nuclear energy (KL4)
CO5	Discuss the international law regime on various energy resources and assess its adaptability in Indian context (KL 6)

Text Book (s)

1. Mohammed Naseem, "Energy Law in India", Wolters Kluwer Publications, 2011 edn
2. Nawneet Vibhaw, "Energy Law and Policy In India", Lexis Nexis Publications, 2014 edn

Reference Book (s)

1. Halsbury's Laws of India Vol.21: Fuel and Energy-I(Atomic Energy), Fuel and Energy-II (Petroleum and Natural Gas), Statutes
2. Sairam Bhat, "Energy Law and Policy in India", NLSIU Publications Bangalore 2016 edn
3. Usha Tandon, "Energy Law and Policy", Oxford University Press 2018 edn
4. Alok Kumar and Sushanta Chatterjee, "Electricity Sector in India: Policy and Regulation", Oxford University Press, 2012 edn
5. Dr Manish Yadav, "Energy Laws (Regulation in Electricity Sector & Protection of Consumer Rights : A Critical Analysis)" Kamal Publishers, 2017 edn

Unit I: Introduction to energy sector scenario and law	4 lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy-meaning, nature and scope of regulation • Energy Law and Indian Constitution • Need for regulating Energy Law in India 	
Unit II: Renewable Energy Law	12 lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Types of Renewable Energy – Wind, Solar and Hydro • Electricity Act 2003 – provisions relating to renewable energy 	

- CERC initiative in promoting use of renewable energy sources
- Terms and conditions for recognition and issuance of REC for Renewable Energy Generation Regulations – 2015

Unit III: Power and Energy Sector Regulations **12 lectures**

- Legal framework, electricity policy and tariff policy
- Indian Electricity Grid Code Regulations & Grid Standards Regulations – 2010
- Energy conservation act – 2001
- Regulations of power supply

Unit IV: Oil and Gas Regulations **10 lectures**

- Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulatory Board Act, 2006
- Safety in Offshore Operations Rules, 2008
- The Oil Industry Act, 1974
- Petroleum Amendment Rules, 2011

Unit V: Nuclear Energy and Regulations **10 lectures**

- Principles governing Nuclear Energy Use
- Indian Atomic Energy Act 1948
- Civil Liability of Nuclear Damage Act 2010
- International Atomic Energy Agency
- International Initiatives regarding use of Nuclear Energy

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law of Writs			
Course Code	BALB5010			
Prerequisite	The Constitution of India			
Corequisite	The Constitution of India			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Outcomes:

CO1	To be aware with the historical development of writs.
CO2	To be able to analyse the provisions under Indian Constitution with regard to Writs.
CO3	To have indepth knowledge & analysis of the various kinds of writs.
CO4	To determine the writ jurisdiction of the courts with regard to applicability.
CO5	To critically assess the issues of writ jurisdiction and the courts.
CO6	To be able to analyse Public Interest litigation and writ jurisdiction.

Text Book (s)

- Abhe Singh Yadav, "Law of Writs: Jurisdiction and Its efficacy", Universal Law Publishing Co., 2008
- Asim Pandya, "Writs And Other Constitutional Remedies" LexisNexis Butterworth Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2009

Reference Book (s)

- B.P. Banerjee, "Writ Remedies- Remediable Rights Under Public Law" LexisNexis, 2016
- Revised by C.K. Thakker and M.C. Thakker, "V.G. Ramachandran's Law of Writs" 6th Edition, Eastern Book Company, 2017
- Dr. Abhishek Atrey, "Law of Writs: Practice & Procedure" Kamal Publishers, 2015
- M R Mallick, "Writs: Law and Practice" 2nd Edition, Eastern Law House, 1993
- DD Basu, "Shorter Constitution of India" 14th Edition, LexisNexis, 2017
- H. M. Seervai, "Constitutional Law of India" 4th Edition, Universal Law Publishing

Unit-1 Introduction	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Origin of writ jurisdiction: a historical prospective • Nature and scope of writs • Writs under various Constitutions 	
Unit-2 The Writs and Indian Constitution	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Article 226 of The Indian Constitution • Article 32 of the Indian Constitution • State under Article 12 of Indian Constitution and scope of writs 	
Unit-3 The Writs	10 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Writ of Habeas Corpus • Writ of Quo Warranto • Writ of Mandamus • Writ of Certiorari • Writ of Prohibition 	
Unit-4 The Writ: Jurisdiction & Judicial Trends	10 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Writ jurisdiction: The ambit of courts discretionary powers • Scope of judicial review and writ • Public Interest Litigation and writs • Impact and implications of writs: a critique 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment	Mid Term Test	End Term Test	Total Marks
----------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------

(IA)	(MTE)	(ETE)	
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law of Bankruptcy and Insolvency			
Course Code	BALB5011			
Prerequisite	Banking Law			
Corequisite	Companies Act 2013, RBI Act 1934, RBI Regulations			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives: The objectives of the course are:

1. To develop understanding of the concept and evolution of corporate governance in India and abroad
2. To understand the need of corporate governance
3. To analyse the principles of corporate governance
4. To appreciate the role of various agencies (Government, Company and Shareholders) in effective corporate governance
5. To facilitate an appreciation of the legal nature of the relationships between a company and its management on the one hand and the various groups with an interest in the affairs of the company (or stakeholders) on the other.
6. To understand various models of successful corporate governance

Course Outcomes

CO1	To understand the concepts of corporate restructuring, rescue and insolvency.
CO2	To examine the effectiveness of non-statutory mechanisms such as out of Court settlement in recovery of debt.
CO3	To know the reasons for the ineffective implementation of various legislations in revival, rehabilitation and restructuring of insolvent individuals and companies and hence the need for consolidation of insolvency laws.
CO4	To apply the changes introduced by The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 in revival and restructuring of insolvent individuals and companies.
CO5	To study the Powers and Functions of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

Text Book (s)

1. Bharihoke, Neera and Neera, Talwar; Law of Insolvency; Delhi Law House.
2. Singh, Avtar; Law of Insolvency; Eastern Book Company.

Reference Book (s)

1. Sirohi, J.P.S, Law of Insolvency in India; Allahabad Law Agency
2. Manzar, Saeed, Law of Insolvency; Orient Publishing Company
3. Sandhya, Narain, Mulla on the Law of Insolvency in India; LexisNexis
4. Justice Narayanan P.S. Law of Insolvency (Bankruptcy), Asia Law House, 9th Edition.
5. Morrison, R. Edward, Economics of Bankruptcy (Volume I and II)

Unit-1 Introduction

Insolvency and Bankruptcy: Concept and Historical Perspective: The Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 and The Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920

B. Concurrent jurisdiction: Central and State Legislation, Important terms and definitions

C. Origin of law relating to Corporate Insolvency: History of Bankruptcy Laws in USA, UK and India, Companies Act, 1956, SICA 1985, SRFAESI Act, Companies Bill, 2009 and any other law.

Unit-2 Legislative Framework

A. Revival, Rehabilitation and Restructuring of Sick Companies: Sick companies and their revival with special reference to the law and procedure relating to sick companies. →

B. Securitisation and Debt Recovery : Overview of the Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002; process; participants; Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV), Asset Reconstruction Companies (ARCs), Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIB).

C. Debt Recovery Act: Overview of the Recovery of Debts Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993; Tribunal, Procedure; compromise and arrangements with banks and creditors.

D. Winding up: Concept; modes of winding up; administrative machinery for winding up. Winding up process and procedure; managing stakeholders and parties in liquidation; conducting meetings of shareholders/creditors etc.; dealing with contracts; managing estate; Consequences of winding up; winding up of unregistered companies; dissolution.

E. Companies Act, 2013: S. 253 to S. 269, S. 289, S. 304 to S. 325 Act 2013

F. Chapter 13 of LLP Act, 2008

Unit-3

Cross Border Insolvency: Cross-Border provisions in the IBC, 2016, UNCITRAL Model Law on Cross Border Insolvency; UNCITRAL Legislative Guide to Insolvency Law; World Bank Principles for Effective Insolvency and Creditor, Rights System; Asian Development Bank Principles of Corporate Rescue and Rehabilitation.

Unit-4

➤ CSR- Meaning, Evolution and Concept

➤ Corporate Social Responsibility & Companies Act 2013; Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy Rules 2014.

➤ Issues in Implementation

➤ Social Investment; Sustainability

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Forensic science and Law Interface			
Course Code	BALB5012			
Prerequisite	Basic Knowledge of Criminal Law			
Corequisite	Basic Knowledge of Science and technology			
Antirequisite	None			
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

- To impart knowledge of the conceptual and practical applicability of forensic science.
- To describe inter dependence between the forensic science and law.

Course Outcomes:

CO1	Student shall be able to understand nature and scope of forensic science.
CO2	Student shall be able to Reflect on the use of forensic science in the criminal justice system
CO3	Students shall be bale to analyse the utility of forensic science in criminal investigation.
CO4	Student shall develop an understanding of the laws which are related to forensic science.
CO5	Students shall be able to analyze the concept and applicability of medical jurisprudence.
CO6	Students shall be exposed to the Modern developments in forensic sciences and their utility in legal field.

Text Book (s):

1. Forensic Science & Law: Sarita Jand, New era law publications, ,First edition, 2017
2. Forensic Science in Criminal Investigation and Trial, 4th ed. By B.R. Sharma, 2018
3. Text Book of Medical Jurisprudence, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology by Parikh C.K. 2014
4. MODI:A Textbook of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology, 4th Edition, Dr. Jaising P. Modi, 2017

Reference Book (s):

- Henry Lee's 'Crime Scene Handbook'
- Shrikant H. Lade, 'Forensic Biology'
- Stuart H. James, ' Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques' 3rd ed.
- Richard Saferstein, 'Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science;', 9th ed.
- Brent E. Turvey, ' Criminal Profiling: An Introduction to a Behavioral Evidence Analysis', 3rd ed.

behaviour-cause and theories, Modus Operandi, Criminal profiling.

2. Criminal Justice System: Important wings of criminal justice system, Its structure & functioning, Role of Police officers, prosecution & judicial officers, Role of Forensic scientists, medico-legal doctors, Expert Testimony.
3. Forensic Science: Definition, Nature, Need & Scope of Forensic Science, History & Development of Forensic Science, sub division of forensic science, Organizational structure of Forensic Science labs in Central & State.

Unit 2: FORENSIC SCIENCE AND ITS APPLICATION IN CRIME INVESTIGATION

1. Crime Scene Evidences: Blood, Semen & other Biological fluids, Viscera, Shoe impressions, Tool marks, Tyre marks, Bite Marks, Hair – Animal & Human, Fibres & Fabrics, Glass, Soil, pollen Paint.
2. Establishment of identity of Individuals: DNA, Fingerprints/Foot prints, Anthropology – Skeletal Remains, Odontology
3. Questioned Document and Their Identification: Handwriting and signature-analysis, identification and examination, Procedure for examination, Types of forgery, Anonymous letter, Charred document.
4. Chemical & Toxicological Analysis: Drugs of Abuse & Narcotic drugs, Toxicological examination of poisons & alcohol, Toxicological examination of Viscera, Petroleum Products, Food Adulteration.
5. Forensic Ballistics & Explosives: Firearms & Their Classification, Ammunition, Projectiles, Mechanism of Firing, Bullet, Weapon & Cartridge case Identification, Nature of Injuries – Entry & Exit wounds, Range of Fire and factors affecting it, Definition of Explosion & Detonation, Chemistry of explosives, Home-made bombs & Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs).

Unit 3: FORENSIC MEDICINE AND THE LAWS

1. Medical Jurisprudence:- Definition, Brief History & current scenario at National & International level
2. Medico legal aspect of Death:- Concept of Human Anatomy & Physiology Time of Death, Causes of Death, Injuries: classification, forms and medico legal aspects Medico Legal Aspects – PM report, Dying Declaration & Expert Testimony (Evidence Act)
3. Sexual offences:- Rape, DFSA (Drug Facilitated Sexual Assault), Examination of the victim & the accused, Collection of evidence, Infanticide, Abortion, Artificial Insemination, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act 1971, Prenatal Diagnostic Technique Act 1984
4. Legal Aspects:- Legal aspects of forensic evidence, Mental Health Act 1987, NDPS Act 1985, Arms Act 1950, Explosives Act 1884, Explosive Substance Act 1908, The Drugs Act 1940

Unit 4: RECENT ADVANCES IN FORENSIC SCIENCE AND THE LAWS

1. Narco analysis: Theory, forensic significance of narco-analysis, admissibility in court.
2. Brain mapping: Introduction, EEG, P-3000 wave, brain mapping in forensic Science, Limitation of technique, admissibility in court.
3. Polygraph: Principle and technique polygraph as forensic investigative tool, NHRC guidelines for polygraph test.
4. Forensic DNA Finger Printing: DNA-Introduction, source of DNA in Forensic case work, Extraction of DNA, Techniques of DNA fingerprinting, DNA fingerprinting in paternity disputes. Legal issues in DNA fingerprinting.

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Biodiversity Protection			
Course Code	BALB5013			
Prerequisite	Convention on Biological Diversity			
Corequisite	Biological Diversity Act, 2002			
Antirequisite	Not Required			
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

Students will be able to analyze the concepts related to biological diversity, CBD, TRIPS and will be able to apply the principles in the given situation

Course Outcomes

CO1	Interpret the laws relating to biodiversity protection and intellectual property
CO2	Explain and analyze the extension of intellectual property protection to biological resources and its implications on biodiversity
CO3	Develop the understanding with convention on Bio- diversity
CO4	Analyze the conflict between TRIPS and Convention on Biological Diversity in the light of benefit sharing.
CO5	Apply the knowledge gained to real world problems.(contemporary conflicts)

Text Books

- Law relating to intellectual property Rights, V.K Ahuja Lexis Nexis ,2nd Edition.
- 1. Intellectual property Law in India – Justice P.S. Narayan Gogia Law Agency / Hyderabad.
- Law Relating to IPR Central Law Agency Allahabad Dr. M.K. Bhandari
- Dr. S R Mynei Law Relating to Intellectual Property Asia law House, Hyderabad.
- I.P. Laws – P. Narayan Eastern law House.
- A Usha – Biodiversity and conservation : International Perspectives – The ICFAI University Press.

Reference Books

- a. Graham Dutfield, Intellectual Property, Biogenetic Resources and Traditional Knowledge (Earthscan, U.K)
- b. Vandana Shiva, Protect or Plunder?: Understanding Intellectual Property Rights (Global Issues) (Zed Books)
- c. Vandana Shiva, Myth and Reality (Penguin Books, 2001)
- d. M. B. Rao and Manjula Guru, Biotechnology, IPRs and Biodiversity, (Pearson Education India, 2012)
- e. Daniel F. Robinson, Confronting Biopiracy: Challenges, Cases and International Debates, Earthscan; London, 2010)
- f. The Convention on Biological Diversity
- g. Agreement Relating to Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS)
- h. The Biological Diversity Act 2000
- i. Dhar et al., Regime of Intellectual Property Protection for Biodiversity

- j. Menon, Usha, "The Convention on Biodiversity, Intellectual Property Rights and Policy Options", Social Action, vol. 40, no. 2 (1992), 120.
- k. Arvind Kumar, Gobind Das, Biodiversity, Biotechnology and International Knowledge: Understanding Intellectual Property Rights, Narosa Book Distributors Pvt. Ltd., 2010

<p>Unit-1 Introduction to Biodiversity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept of Biodiversity; • Biodiversity and Biological Resources (Genetic Resources); • The Technological Value of Biodiversity for Biotechnology; • Biodiversity, Biotechnology and Intellectual Property Rights; • Intellectual Property, Access to Genetic Resources, and Traditional Knowledge 	<p>4 lectures</p>
<p>Unit-2 : International Perspective of Biodiversity Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Convention on Biological Diversity; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bonn Guidelines • Access to Genetic Resources and Informed Consent; • Equitable Benefit Sharing; • Traditional Knowledge; • Relevance of Technology Transfer; • Conservation and Sustainable Use of Biological Diversity; • Conflict between CBD and TRIPS 	<p>9 lectures</p>
<p>Unit-3 : National Bio Diversity Authority</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitution organization and establishment of and committees under it. • Powers and Function of N.D.B.A. For certain activities approval of Authorities by undertaking Determination of equal benefits Transfer of Bio Resource Knowledge 	<p>5 lectures</p>
<p>Unit-4 : State Bio Diversity Boards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitution and establishment of State Boards Function • Powers of State Bio Diversity Board 	<p>5 lectures</p>
<p>Unit-5 : National Bio Diversity Fund</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitution of National Bio-Diversity fund . • Accountable to central govt. by periodical reports and other provisions • constitution of State Bio Diversity Fund and other provisions of central and state government • Local Bio Diversity fund 	<p>4 lectures</p>
<p>Unit 6 Functions</p>	<p>9 lectures</p>

- To develop National strategies plans for conservation of Bio Diversity
- Bio Diversity Management Committees
- NBDA to be bound by the instruction of Central Government
- Power of State to give direction
- Settlement of Dispute between State Bio Diversity Board and nature of office of members of NBDA
- Appeals
- Cognizance of offence and non bailable offences
- powers of Central Government to make rules and State Government to make rules.

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Right to Information Law			
Course Code	BALB5014			
Prerequisite	Right to Information Act, 2005			
Corequisite	NA			
Antirequisite	Not Required			
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

This course is intended to attain the understanding of RTI:

- To thoroughly cover the objectives and the background of the Act; the mechanism of implementation of the Act
- To elucidate the importance of RTI in bringing transparency in various sectors and to curb corruption
- To understand the role and responsibilities of the Judiciary, Educational Institutions, Ministry/Government, CIC, PSUs and other authorities, associated with RTI Act
- To understand the effectiveness of the Act and related authorities

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the application of this Act in getting information from Government and Non-Government bodies
CO2	Understand role and responsibility of Public Information Officer, and Information Commission.
CO3	Identify the public authorities covered under this act.
CO4	Evaluate right to Information in India.
CO5	Know the procedure of filing a RTI application, First appeal and Second appeal.

Text Books

- 1.Right to Information Act, 2005 An Analysis by Dr. Abhe Singh Yadav; Central Law Publications.
- 2.Right To Information by S P Sathe, Publisher: Butterworth Heinemann.
- 3.Right to Information by V.K Puri's, JBA Publication

Reference Books

1. Right To Information by S P Sathe, Publisher: Butterworth Heinemann
2. Right to Information: Implementing Information Regime Right by Sarbjit Sharma and Krishan Gopal, Publisher Authorspress
3. The Right to Information Act, 2005 by U.N.Gupta, Publisher Atlantic.
4. A Practical Handbook on Right to Information Act, 2005 by S.R.Kaneja, Publisher The Book Line 2011
5. Right to Information Law and Practice by Justice Rajesh Tandon, Modern Law Publication.

Unit I: A General Overview of the RTI Act and its evolution	6 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The evolution of the Right to Information in India, • The philosophy underlying the Right to Information Act, 2005(RTI Act) and the paradigm shift it envisages, • The important terms and concepts used in the Act, • The salient features of the Act 	

Unit II: Public Authorities and their Role under the RTI Act 10 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What is a Public Authority? Who are the Public Authorities covered under the Act? • The requirement for designation of Information Officers - PIOs / APIOs - in public authorities, • The specific Duties & Responsibilities of Information Officers. • The liabilities of a PIO for non-compliance with the provisions of the Act. • What is the process for disposal of requests?, The time limits for disposal of information requests., The fees and costs to be charged for providing information., The grounds on which requests can be rejected and the procedure for such rejection.
Unit III: The process of Appeals under RTI and appellate authorities, Exemptions from disclosure Information 10 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers, • Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal, First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions • Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information, • Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information, • Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement
Unit IV: Information Commission: Powers and Functions, RTI and Good Governance 10 lecture hour
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions, • The relevant provisions in the RTI Act dealing with Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof, • The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same, • The power of Information Commissions with regard to enforcing compliance of public authorities with the provisions of the RTI Act, imposing penalty / recommending disciplinary action against erring PIOs etc. • RTI and Good Governance • Role of Civil Society Organisations and Media, • Records Management for Effective Information Management, • Implementation of the Act, • Case Studies- How RTI helped in better administration and Good Governance

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Financial Market Regulations			
Course Code	BALB5015			
Prerequisite	Companies Law			
Corequisite	Law of Contract			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

1. To facilitate the students to acquire knowledge of varied aspects Laws relating to Financial Markets and Capital Market and the Intermediaries operating therein.
2. To enable the students understand the nature and characteristics of Financial Instruments, i.e. various types of shares & Securities.
3. To enable the students to understand SEBI's role and function as a financial market regulator.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand varied methods of raising capital, other than shares, like borrowing and debentures
CO2	Understand the possible exploitation of members and eventual repercussion on a company, in meetings, through provisions governing oppression and mismanagement, apart from means of curbing the same;
CO3	Interpret the process of winding up of a company and its dissolution, bringing an end to the corporate personality of a company; Examine the various options of multinational collaboration and their execution within the ambit of corporate law realm;
CO4	Analyse the grounds of fixing the corporate criminal liability on companies and body corporates by comparing the jurisprudence that has developed in India and other foreign countries;
CO5	Examine the various options of multinational collaboration and their execution within the ambit of corporate law realm;

Text Book (s)

- Parekh S, Fraud, Manipulation and Insider Trading in The Indian Securities Markets (CCH 2013)
- Niti Nandini : Commodity Markets, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited
- The Long and Short of Insider Trading Regulation in India: By Umakanth Varottil
- Insider Trading in India: A Case Study of Tata Finance LTD :By Varsha sharma, Anshul Bansal.
- Insider Trading: Legal Position in India vis-à-vis the UK and the US :By Kirthana Singh.
- The role of insider trading in the market reaction to news releases: Evidence from an emerging market: By Francoibaoshet ,Paul Lee, Suraj Shrinivasan
- Information Networks: Evidence From Illegal Insider Trading Tips: By Kenneth R. Ahern
- An Overview of The Insider Trading Regulations in India: By Omakesh Nayak

Reference Book (s)

- Louise Gullifer and Jennifer Payne, Corporate Finance Law, Hart Publishing, Oxford and Portland, Oregon (2015)
- Gordon, E. & Natarajan, H. Capital Market in India. Mumhai. Himalaya Publishing House (2009)
- Agarwal, Sanjeev. Guide to Indian Capital Market. New Delhi. Bharat Law House Pvt. Ltd (2000)
- Khan, M.Y.. Indian Financial Systems. New Delhi. McGraw-Hill Education India Pvt.Ltd (2013)
- Bhalla, V.K. . Investment Management - Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, New Delhi. S Chand & Co Ltd. (2008)
- Gopalaswamy, N.. Inside Capital Market. Mumbai. Macmillan india Ltd. (2013)

- Agrawal, Sumit et al. *SEBI Act - Legal Commentary on SEBI Act, 1992*. New Delhi, Taxmann Publications (P) Ltd. (2011)
- Jonnalagadda K, *Securities Law*, LexisNexis, New Delhi, (2015)
- Kaushik L, *Unfair Trade Practices in Securities Market*, Taxmann Publications (P) Ltd. (2013)
- Mishra B, *Law relating to Insider Trading* Taxmann Publications (P) Ltd. (2015)

Module 1: General Introduction - Objectives of Financial Market Regulation

8 hours

Markets, Institutions and Regulators - A- Purposes: allocation of capital for investments in businesses, real estate, public finance; savings and investment for future plans of businesses, institutions and individuals; managing and mitigating financial risks

B- Instruments: loans, securities, derivatives and securitization

C- Markets: exchanges, alternative trading systems and over-the-counter

D- Institutions: banks, broker-dealers/investment banks, investment and pension funds, insurance companies.

E- Regulators: Understanding Financial Regulatory Bodies in India- RBI – Reserve Banks of India, SEBI – Securities and Exchange Board of India, PFRDA – Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority , FMC – Forward Markets Commission, IRDA – Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, Capital market regulatory framework- securities contract regulation act 1956, SEBI Act 1992, depository’s act 1996; authorities governing capital market, objective power and function of SEBI, Securities Appellate Tribunal, appearance before SAT, Profile of Securities Market, Capital market regulatory framework- securities contract regulation act 1956, SEBI Act 1992, depository’s act 1996 and regulatory measure to promote investor confidence, Growth of money market in India- structure and institutional mechanism.

Module 2: Definition of Securities - Sec. 2(h) of SCRA – 5 hours

Function and significance of stock exchanges

- Regulatory framework- operation and trading mechanism of stock exchange.
- Settlement of securities, surveillance mechanism at stock exchange

Demutualization of stock exchange

Module 3: Money Market

5 hours

- Features Of Money Market
- Money Market Pre & Post Liberalization
- Credit Creation and Checks
- CRR and SLR
- Participants in the Money Market
- Tools In the Money Market
- Government Securities - Treasury Bills (T-bills), Cash Management Bills (CMBs), Call Money

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current Account & Capital Account Transactions • Full Capital Convertibility • IMF History, Role & Functions, Monetary Sovereignty, Reserve Currency • 1990-91 BoP Crisis of India.
Module 4: FERA – FEMA 4 hours <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Important Definition • Basis Introduction • Historical Aspect • Distinction between the FERA & FEMA • Regulation And Management Of Foreign Exchange In India
Module 5: Mutual Fund & Collective Investment Schemes 4 hours <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CIS • What is Mutual Fund; Distinction between the CIS & Mutual Fund • SEBI regulations on the Mutual Fund
Module 6: Capital Market Investment Institutions 4 hours <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) • Foreign Portfolio Investor • Venture Capital • Hedge Funds
Module 7: Resource Mobilization through International Markets 3 hours <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provisions of Companies Act, 2013 relating to issue of GDR 280 • Companies (Issue of Global Depository Receipts) Rules, 2014 281 • Statutory Approvals required for Issue of GDR/ADR 282 • Agencies involved in ADR/GDR issue • American Depository Receipt • Global Depository Receipts
Module 8: Commodity Market 3hours <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commodity Market – General Introduction • Hedging in Commodity Market • Commodities Market Operations • Features & Regulatory Framework of Commodity Market • Clearing, Settlement, Forward, Futures, Options, Speculations, Arbitrage in Commodity Market.

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Administration of Criminal Justice II			
Course Code	BALB5016			
Prerequisite	Criminal Law			
Corequisite	Police Act, 1861, Prevention of Child from Sexual Offence Act (POCSO), 2012, Sexual harassment at Work Place Act, 2013, Protection of women from Domestic violence Act, 2005, The prevention of Corruption Act, 1988, Right to Information Act, Anti-Corruption and Bribery Act,			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Outcomes

CO1	To develop conceptual understanding of the functioning of Investigating agencies
CO2	To generalize the functioning of some socio economic laws
CO3	To interpret and analyze the relevance of special enactment for protection of women and children
CO4	To critique and assess insights concerning the holistic issues concerning Criminal Justice Administration

Text Book (s)

- N R Madhava Menon, Police reform: The imperative for efficiency in criminal justice

Reference Book (s)/ Articles

- POCSO (Amendment) Bill, 2019 <https://www.skholer.com/POCSO-Amendment-Bill-2019-dn20190812-1877>
- Central Bureau of Investigation https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Central_Bureau_of_Investigation
- Central Bureau of Investigation: Structure and Functions <https://www.jagranjosh.com/general-knowledge/central-bureau-of-investigation-1437976890-1>
- The Delhi Special Police Establishment (DSPE) Act, 1946
- The Protection of Women From Domestic Violence Act, 2005 NO. 43 OF 2005
- Duty of the Public Prosecutor in the criminal justice system <http://www.legalservicesindia.com/article/1606/Duty-of-The-Public-Prosecutor-In-The-Criminal-Justice-System.html>
- Indian Laws relating to Women and Children
- Lokayukt <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lokayukta>
- Lokpal <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lokpal>
- National Investigation Agency <https://rajyasabha.nic.in/rsnew/legislation/introduction.asp>
- Model Guidelines under Section 39 of The Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act, 2012
- Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988
- Right to Information Act, 2005
- Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

Unit-1 Investigating agencies

Powers, functions and duties of various police officers under the Police Act, 1861
Duties of Officer-In-Charge of police station regarding reports made at police stations;
Investigation, Arrest, Bail and Custody and Execution of processes.
Powers, functions and duties of Public Prosecutors and their sub-ordinates.

National Investigation Agency/ Central Bureau of Investigation Constitution of NIA/ CBI Investigation by NIA/CBI Special Courts: Composition, Power and Jurisdiction
<u>Unit-2 Special Laws for Protection of Women and Children</u> Laws relating to women and child Prevention of Child from Sexual Offence Act (POCSO), 2012 Sexual offences Against Children Sexual harassment at Work Place Act, 2013 Protection of women from Domestic violence Act, 2005 Committees & Reports regarding women and child Judicial Approach Recent Developments
<u>Unit-3 Prevention of Corruption and Crime</u> Anti-Corruption and Bribery The prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 Lokpal & Lokayukta Right to Information Special Courts and Rights of Victims and Witnesses Victimology Compensatory Jurisprudence Prison System

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	IPR In Pharma Industry			
Course Code	BALB5017			
Prerequisite	Intellectual Property Laws			
Corequisite	Intellectual Property Laws			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

- To impart knowledge of the conceptual and operational framework of IPR laws in the pharmaceutical sector.
- To acquaint students with the overlap of laws in the pharmaceutical industry.
- To acquaint students with the recent policy developments in the area of overlap.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Analyze the role of IP laws in the promotion of research and development in the pharmaceutical sector.
CO2	Evaluate the interplay of IP laws in the pharmaceutical sector in India.
CO3	Determine the competition law & trade secret issues related related to pharmaceutical.
CO4	Assess the understanding of the multifaceted challenges and opportunities of using intellectual property tools to protect the creations of the mind and in particular, based or linked to pharmaceutical industries.
CO5	Assess the recent developments in the industry.

Text Book (s):

- The Law of Patents-With A Special Focus On Pharmaceuticals In India by Feroz Ali Khader .
- Intellectual Property Rights and Drug Regulatory Affairs by Dr.Ruchi Tiwari & Dr.Gaurav Tiwari.
- Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights [IPR] by V. K. Ahuja.
- Ashwani Kumar Bansal, Law of Trade Marks in India, Thomson Reuters

Reference Book (s):

- P. Narayanan, Trade Marks and Passing off, Eastern Law House
- W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property (Delhi)

Unit-1 Patents in Pharmaceuticals	10 hrs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning and History of Patent Law • Grant and rights of Patentee • Product Patent and Process Patent • Working of Patents and Revocation • Licensing of Patents –Unwilling licensors and Compulsory License • The Generic Drug industry • Bolar Exemptions • Evergreening of Patents • Patent Pools • Parallel Imports • Traditional Knowledge • Biotechnological inventions • Infringement and Passing off • Remedies 	

Unit-2 Trade mark laws in pharmaceuticals	10 hrs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Registration of Trade marks • Exception of Names of Chemical Elements • Infringement and Passing off • Remedies 	
Unit-3 Copyright Laws in pharmaceuticals	10 hrs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Copyrightable material • Product monographs • Fair dealing provisions • Remedies 	
Unit-4: Application of other laws in pharmaceuticals	6 hrs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competition Law • Trade secrets 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid and Paralegal Services (Clinical Course IV)				
Course Code	BALB5021				
Prerequisite	The National legal Services Authority Act, 1987				
Corequisite	Constitution provisions and provisions of IPC and Cr. PC				
Anti-requisite					
		L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	4

Course Objectives:

The objective of this course is to:

1. To develop understanding of legal provision regarding Public Interest.
2. To develop will power to work for public Interest as Lawyer..

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course student will be able to:

CO1	Understand the process of Lok-Adalat, legal awareness camp organizing, and PIL filing.K2
CO2	Develop the argumentative, drafting and research skills required of a legal professional. K5
CO3	Relate the case laws and provisions of law with the problem of his client. K3
CO4	Apply the various concepts and technique of legal aptitude to file Public Interest Litigation and other Litigations

Text Book (s)/Reference Book (s)

- Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid And State Legal Services Authority Paperback – 14 Jul 2016 by S.R.A. Rosedar
- Lectures on Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid and Para Legal Service (PIL) Paperback – 2014, Dr.Regu Surya Rao, Asia Law House
- Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid and Para Legal Services Paperback – 2013
- by Dr. S.R. Myneni
- Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid and Para-legal Services, J.P.S. Sirohi& Anel Sirohi
- Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid and Para-legal Services, Dr. Kailash Rai,7th edition, reprint 2016
- Public Interest Lawyering Legal – Aid and Para – Legal Services by Prof. Kailash Raj
- Public Interest Litigation by J. Gulab Gupta
- Legal – Aid to the Poor by S.S. Sharma.
- D.D.Basu, Shorter Constitution of India, Wadhwa
- V.N.Shukla, Constitution of India
- J.P.S. Sirohi, Public Interest Litigations, ALA
- S.Bewa, Public Interest Litigations, ALA

Module 1:Public Interest Litigation:

- Meaning and objective, Locus standing, Public Interest Litigation and Writ Jurisdiction, Concept of Public Interest Lawyering, Scope of Public Interest Litigation, PIL against State and other public authorities, , Merits and demerits of PIL.

Module 2: Landmark PIL's

- Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan, HussainaraKhatoon v. State of Bihar, Kanpur Tanneries Case, SP Gupta vs Union of India, Sheela Barse vs State of Maharashtra, The 2G Judgment, Naz Foundation Case, NOTA judgment, Illegalising convicted MPs and MLAs (Lily Thomas v Union Of India) - July 2013, Recognising the Third gender (National Legal Services Authority v Union of India) - April 2014, Section 66A of IT act revised (Shreya Singhal v Union of India) - March 2015

Module 3: National Legal Aid

- Meaning, object and importance legal Aid, Constitutional provisions, Legal – Aid and Legal Profession, National Legal Service Authorities Act, 1987: Definition, Establishment of National Legal, Service Authorities, S.C. Legal Aid Committee, H.C. Legal Aid Committee, FundsConstitution organization and establishment of and committees under it.

Module 4: Lok-Adalat

- LokAdalat : Historical perspective, Jurisdictions, Powers, Functions and Evaluation., Role of Law School/Voluntary Organsation and Legal provisions in Legal Aid, Para Legal Services.

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	External Assessment (EA)	Total Marks
50	50	100

Name of The Course	Law, Science and Technology			
Course Code	BALB5022			
Prerequisite	Knowledge of Information Technology, Law and Science, IPR			
Corequisite	Energy Law, Human Rights			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the interplay between science, technology and law in modern society in Indian legal framework
CO2	Analyse the development and use of biotechnology techniques in the legal conundrum of Indian scenario
CO3	Apply the principles relating to health issues in legal regulations of India
CO4	Analyse the legal issues and challenges of the use of nuclear energy in India
CO5	Interpret the legal issues that arise with the use and application of artificial intelligence in India

Text Book (s)

1. Dr. Lily Srivastava, "Law relating to Science and Technology", Sweet & Maxwell Publications (2017 edn)
2. Vikrant Sopan Yadav, "Science, Technology and Law: An Overview of International & Indian Laws", LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing (2017 edn)

Reference Book (s)

1. N S Sreenivasulu, "Law relating to Biotechnology" OUP (2016)
2. K Kannan "Medicine and Law", OUP (2014)
3. MarkandeyKatju, Law in the Scientific Era (2000), Universal, New Delhi.
4. Helen Reece (ed.), "Law and Science in Current Legal Issues" Oxford University Press (OUP) (1998)
5. Philip Grubb, "Patents for Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals and Biotechnology" Oxford University Press (OUP) (1999)

Unit-1 Introduction 10 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Science and Technology – meaning and application in modern society • Legal interplay with science and technology • Scientific Law vis-à-vis Legal science – Jurisprudential analysis

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technology in Law vis-à-vis Legal technology – meaning and analysis
Unit-2Biotechnology and Law (12 lectures)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biotechnology Dynamics and Applications • Human Rights Concerns in Biotechnology • Biotechnology Regulation in India • Evolving a Policy Framework for Biotechnology
Unit-3Health and Law (12 lectures)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health as a basic human right • Health hazards and legal regulations due to technological advancement • Preventive, promotive and rehabilitative aspects of health care • Medical negligence and legal dilemma
Unit-4Nuclear Energy and Law (6 lectures)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hazard Aspects of nuclear power • India’s Atomic Energy Programme • Civilian Use of Nuclear Energy • Environmental Law interplay with nuclear energy hazards
Unit-5Artificial Intelligence and Law (10 lectures)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Software and computer analytics in legal services • Creative uses of digital platforms and block-chain technology • Contract and data protection law in light of artificial intelligence • Intellectual Property issues under Artificial Intelligence • Artificial Intelligence and Creativity

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	PROFESSIONAL TRAINING II			
Course Code	BALB5023			
Prerequisite	The Constitution of India and Other Specified Laws			
Corequisite	Research Methodology			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	0	1	3	4

Course Objectives:

In the present situation of competitive world, Most of the students lacks conceptual clarity which is ultimate cause of the failure in competitive exams like judiciary, administrative services, APO, PSU legal exams and last but not the least a competent lawyer. Hence, it is compulsory for any institute to impart professional training to its students to make them familiar with the technique of cracking competitive exams so that they can achieve their goals within fixed time limit. With this purpose, we are introducing professional training for the students of tenth semester as they will find it useful and fruitful for their success in life. This course offers a professional understanding of basic skill and technique for preparation of various competitive examinations legal research and skills.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To correlate the various concepts to familiarise the students with the competition world.
CO2	To analyze the jurisprudential essence of the enactments relevant for competitive exams.
CO3	To able to assess & evaluate the challenges of law and emerging contemporary legal issues.

Text Book (s)

- CK Takwani - Civil Procedure Code 1908
- R.V. Kelkar's Lectures on Criminal Procedure.
- K.D.Gaur - Commentary on the Indian Penal Code.
- Batuk Lal - The Law of Evidence.
- M.P Jain – Indian Constitutional Law.
- Dr. R.K. Bangia – Law of Torts with Consumer Protection Act.
- Dr. R.K. Sinha – The Transfer of Property Act.
- Dr. R.K. Bangia – Indian Partnership Act.
- Dr. R.K. Bangia – Indian Contract Act.
- Dr. Paras Diwan – Family Law.

Reference Book (s)

- K. N. Chandrasekharan Pillai (Rev.), “R. V. Kelkar’s Criminal Procedure”, 6th edition, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2014.
- Avtar Singh, “Contract and Specific Relief” 11th Edition, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
- Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, “Indian Penal Code, 1860” 33rd Edition, LexisNexis Butterworth’s Wadhwa Publications, Nagpur, 2012.

Unit-1	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salient features of Constitution. • State (Art.12) and Independence of Judiciary. • Relationship between Fundamental rights and Directive principle of State Policy. • Article 21 and Right to Privacy. • The Amendment of the Constitution. 	
Unit-2	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suit by Indigent Persons. • Inter-pleader Suit. • Temporary Injunctions, Revision, Review and Reference. • Arrest and attachment before Judgement. • Framing of Issues and Order Writing. 	

Unit-3	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complaint before Magistrate. • Remand and Custody. • Limitation for the cognizance of the offences. • Warrant Trial, Session Trial and Summary Trial. • Revision and Reference. • Withdrawal from Prosecution and Judgment Writing. 	
Unit-4	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Culpable homicide and Murder. • Defamation and Criminal Intimidation. • Offence against State • Offence against women 	
Unit-5	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Admission and Confession. • Dying Declaration & Cross Examination. • Admissibility of Expert Opinion. • Estoppel & Privileged Communication. 	
Unit-6	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bailment, Indemnity, Pledge, Contingent Contract and Wager Contract. • Essential of Partnership, Partnership at will, Minor admitted to benefit of partnership and dissolution of firms and effect of Non-registration. • Negligence, Strict liability, absolute liability, Assault, Battery, Trespass and vicarious liability. • Lease, gift, Election, Mortgage, Sale, Fraudulent Transfer, Doctrine of Part-Performance. • Definition of Equity and Maxims of Equity. • Forms of Divorce in Muslims, conditions of adoption in Hindu Law and concept of Desertion. 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	External Assessment (EA)	Total Marks
50	50	100

Name of The Course	Cyber laws			
Course Code	BALB5026			
Prerequisite	Information Technology Act, 2000			
Corequisite	Indian Penal Code			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

The aim and object of Cyber Law is to impart special knowledge about the information and communication technology law to enhance their capacity in the field of Cyber Law, of the student of 'crime and criminology' group in their last year of the B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Programme. The subject tries to give them deep and wider knowledge related to information technology law governing at the international and domestic level. It also exposes them about the claims and procedure for the civil wrong, with authorities to decide the dispute concerning computer and information technology law along with the cyber crimes and appropriate punishment thereof with investigation knowledge. The course will discuss in detail about the types of cyber crimes, cyber investigation, e-commerce, e-governance etc. The syllabus of the course may be discussed under the following heads.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Students will be able to understand the importance of Cyber Laws in the present context.
CO2	Students will be correlate International Law and Domestic Laws in relation to cyber space
CO3	To exposes the students about the claims and procedure for the civil wrong and cyber crimes and appropriate punishment thereof with investigation knowledge
CO4	Students will be able to analyse various lacuna and challenges of E-commerce and IPR Issues

Text Book (s)

1. **Law Relating to Computers, Internet and E-Commerce Paperback– 2012 by Nandan Kamath**
2. Krishna Pal Malik, Computer and Information Technology Law, Allahabad Law Agency, 1st Ed. 2010
3. Cyber Law by Anirudh Rastogi
4. Cyber Laws by Justice Yatindra Singh

Reference Book (s)

- 1 A to Z of Cyber Crime book by Asian School of Cyber Laws
- 2 Rachana C. R, The Role of Digital Signatures in Digital Information Management, International Monthly Refereed Journal of Research In Management & Technology ISSN – 2320-0073 Volume II, March'13, Page 103-109
- 3 Case Studies on Cyber Crime, published by Indian Audit and Accounts Department Government of India, page 6-47.
- 4 CDMS , Difference between Digital and Electronic Signature Page 1-2
- 5 Nishith Desai Associates, E-Commerce in India, Copyright 2013 Page 5-41
- 6 Information Technology and Green Governance in India: Some Legal Perspective, International Journal of Applied Research and Studies ISSN: 2278-9480 Volume 2, Issue 5 (May - 2013) Page 1-8
- 7 N. Leena, Cyber Crime Effecting E-commerce Technology, Oriental Journal of Computer Science & Technology Vol. 4(1), 209-212 (2011) Page 1-4
- 8 C Niranjana Rao, The Role of Intellectual Property Rights in Information and Communication Technologies Page 2-22.
- 9 Sairam Bhat, Law of Business Contracts in India, Sage publication 2009 (selected part only)

Unit-1 Introduction

Introduction to the Cyber World and Cyber Law

6 lecture hours

1. Cyber World: An Overview
 - (i) The internet and online resources
 - (ii) Security of information
 - (iii) Digital signature

2. An Overview Cyber Law

- (i) Introduction about the cyber space
- (ii) Regulation of cyber space – introducing cyber law
- (iii) Scope of Cyber laws – e-commerce; online contracts; IPRs (copyright, trademarks and software patenting); e-taxation; e-governance and cyber crimes
- (iv) Cyber law in India with special reference to Information Technology Act, 2000

Unit-2 Regulatory Framework

10 lecture hours

1. International Legal Regime

- (i) International legal regime relating to Cyber Crimes
- (ii) European Convention on Cyber Crimes
- (iii) Hague Convention on Jurisdiction and Foreign Judgments: Jurisdiction Agreement

2. International legal regime relating to E-Commerce

- (i) UNCITRAL Model Law on Electronics Commerce 1996
- (ii) International legal regime relating to Intellectual Property Rights – (i) Berne Convention; (ii) Rome Convention; (iii) WIPO Copyright Treaty; (iv) WIPO Performance and Phonograms Treaty; (v) UDRP; (vi) OECD convention on Database protection

3. Domestic Legal Regime – Cyber Law in India

- (i) Information Technology Act, 2000 – Digital Signature; E-Governance; Regulation of Certifying Authorities; Duties of Subscribers; Penalties and Adjudications; Offences under the Act; Making of Rules and Regulations etc. .

Unit-3Cyber Crimes**10 lecture hours**

1. Introduction – computer crime and cyber crimes; Classification of cyber crimes.
2. Cyber crime and Related Concepts
 - (i) Distinction between cyber crime and conventional crimes
 - (ii) Reasons for commission of cyber crime
 - (iii) Cyber forensic
 - (iv) Investigation Tools, eDiscovery, Digital Evidence Collection, Evidence Preservation, E-Mail Investigation, E-Mail Tracking, IP Tracking, E-Mail Recovery, Encryption and Decryption methods, Search and Seizure of Computers, Cyber Forensics Tools and Softwares, Recovering deleted evidences, Password Cracking etc
 - (v) Cyber criminals and their objectives
 - (vi) Kinds of cyber crimes – cyber stalking; cyber pornography; forgery and fraud; crime related to IPRs; Cyber terrorism; computer vandalism etc.
3. Regulation of cyber crimes
 - (i) Issues relating to Investigation
 - (ii) Issues relating to Jurisdiction
 - (iii) Issues relating to Evidence
 - (iv) Relevant provisions under Information Technology Act, 2000, Indian Penal Code, Pornography Act and Evidence Act etc.

Unit-4E-Commerce**10 lecture hours****A. Online business**

1. Definition of E-commerce
2. Types of E-commerce
3. Important Issues in Global E-commerce
 - (i) Issues relating to Access (to infrastructure; to contents; universal access; Digital Divide and Universal Divide);
 - (ii) Trust, Privacy
 - (iii) Security
 - (iv) Consumer Protection
 - (v) Content Regulation; Uniformity in Legal Standards pertaining to internet.
4. Application of conventional territory based law to E-commerce
 - (i) Taxation
 - (ii) Intellectual Property Rights
 - (iii) International Trade
 - (iv) Commercial law and standards
 - (v) Dispute resolution

B. IPR Issues

1. IPR – An Overview
2. Copyright Issues in Cyberspace

- (i) Linking
- (ii) Inlining
- (iii) Framing
- (iv) Protection of content on web site
- (v) International Treaties

C. Trademark Issues in cyberspace

- (i) Domain Name Dispute
- (ii) Cybersquatting
- (iii) Uniform Dispute Resolution Policy

Meta-tags and Key words and Computer Software and Related IPR Issues

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Sports Law			
Course Code	BALB5027			
Prerequisite	Law of Contract			
Corequisite	Constitutional Law, Indian Penal Code			
Antirequisite	NA			
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

Course Outcomes

CO1	Develop the conceptual understanding of Sports Legal regulations and Provisions.(K2)
CO2	Identify & determine the Origin and Interference of Sports Laws with Intellectual Property Laws, Contracts, Media Laws and Business Laws (K2 & K4)
CO3	Define, employ & evaluate the traditional and contemporary legal evolving issues in field of sports. (K2, K3 & K5)
CO4	Explain and analyze the national and International Regime OF Sports Law. (K2 & K4)
CO5	Create the skills needed for interpreting laws, policies and judicial decisions.

Text Book (s)

1. MukulMudgal and VidushpatSinghaniania, "Law & Sports In India- Developments, Issues And Challenges", (5th edn), Lexis Nexis, Delhi.
2. Lovely Dasgupta (Editor), Shameek Sen (Editor), "Sports Law in India: Policy, Regulation and Commercialisation", SAGE Publications Pvt. Ltd; 1 edition

Reference Book (s)

1. **Handbook on Sports Law, (Cheif Editor) Prof. (Dr.) ShefaliRaizada (Author), Mr. Bhavva Nain Ms. Ekta Gupta (Editor), Satyam Law International; 1st edition**
2. **Sports Law, Anujaya Krishna , Universal Law Publishing - An imprint of LexisNexis; 2014 edition (2014)**

Unit-1 INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS LAWS	8 lecture hours.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • History of Sports and its relationship with the law • Sports Law and the Rise of International Autonomous Sports Law bodies • EU law and Sport • Indian Law and Sports • US Law and Sport • Sports Information (Seventh Schedule, List III , Entry 33 of the Indian Constitution) 	
Unit-2SPORTS AND ITS GOVERNANCE	6 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disciplinary codes • Internal disciplinary procedures • On-field offences <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What is Doping? ○ World Anti-Doping Code ○ Purpose and scope of World Anti-Doping Agency ○ Responsibilities of Sportsperson ○ Identify the various violations under the World Anti-Doping Code ○ Therapeutic use:exemptions to anti-doping regulation ○ The sanctions for anti-doping rule violations. ○ Dispute resolution bodies ○ Arbitration in sport ○ Court of Arbitration for Sport ○ Suspensions and appeals ○ Challenging decisions 	

Unit-3ROLE OF COURTS AND TRIBUNALS.	6 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role of courts in the governance of sport and how courts gain jurisdiction to get involved in the affairs of sports governing bodies. • Sports governing bodies and their judicial scrutiny • Preference for the resolution of disputes through Alternate dispute resolution. • Standards of Arbitration Proceeding. • The Court of Arbitration for Sport--the world's premier institute for sports arbitration. 	
Unit-4CRIMINAL LAW, SPORTS GOVERNING BODIES AND THE FIGHT AGAINST MATCH-FIXING	12 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Match-Fixing, Betting and Gambling. • The treatment of gambling laws in various jurisdictions. • The applicable Indian law on Match-Fixing and Spot-Fixing • Indian Criminal Law and Spot-Fixing • International Cricket Council's Anti-Corruption Code and compare it with football's response. • Protection of players • Club policies and procedures • Social media policies • Child protection • Equality and discrimination • Gender Discrimination • Sexual Harassment Issues in Sports 	
Unit-5SPORTS PERSONS AND IP	6 lecture hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP and media rights • Image and player rights • Player contracts and rights protection • The role of Trade Mark law • The role of Intellectual Property Rights • Competition Law and Sports • Team Owners and IP • Olympic Games and Intellectual Property • Case Studies: English Premier League and Indian Premier League 	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Health Law			
Course Code	BALB5028			
Prerequisite	The Constitution of India			
Corequisite	Law of Torts, Indian Penal Code, Consumer Protection, Medical Jurisprudence			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

- To know the concept of right to life in accordance with health, health care, code of medical ethics and bioethics.
- To know and interpret the relevancy of medical jurisprudence and various laws safeguarding health and their legal and ethical issues.
- To know the role of medical profession in pursuit of code of medical ethics.
- To assess the role of Judiciary and Judicial trends regarding health laws in India.

Course Outcomes

CO1	To know the concept of right to life in accordance with health, health care, code of medical ethics and bioethics.
CO2	To know and interpret the relevancy of medical jurisprudence and various laws safeguarding health and their legal and ethical issues.
CO3	To know the role of medical profession in pursuit of code of medical ethics.
CO4	To assess the role of Judiciary and Judicial trends regarding health laws in India.

Text Book (s)

- K. Kannan, Medicine & Law, Oxford University Press, 2014.
- Anoop K Kaushal- Medical Negligence & Legal Remedies
- Modi's Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology

Reference Book (s)

- Jonathan Herring- Medical Law and Ethics
- R.K. Bag- Medical Negligence and Compensation
- S. V. Jogarao- Current Issues in Criminal Justice and Medical Law
- B.R. Sharma- Forensic Science in Criminal Investigation & Trials
- Jane Moira Taupin- Using Forensic DNA Evidence at Trial
- M P Jain Indian Constitutional Law
-

Unit-1 Introduction: Legal aspects of Health Care	10 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept of Health • Health Law and Bio Ethics, Torture Medicine • Constitutional Law-right to health & health care • Important legislations dealing with law and medicine • Role of WHO and other organizations • Law relating to health insurance and challenges 	
Unit-2 Medical Professional, Patient and the Law	10 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nature and concept of physician-patient relationship • Concept of duty of care/ Standard of care • Code of Medical Ethics in medical profession • Role of Judiciary in regulating the medical profession 	
Unit-3 Bioethics- Legal issues and challenges	10 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Euthanasia and physician assisted suicide 	

- Organ donation & transplantation
- Sterilization
- Reproductive technology-Surrogacy
- Medical termination of pregnancy
- Pre-conception & Pre-natal diagnostics
- HIV & AIDS

Unit-4 Medical Negligence

6 Lectures

- Medical negligence & Criminal Law
- Medical negligence & Consumer Protection
- Role of Judiciary relating to Medical Negligence

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Comparative Constitution			
Course Code	BALB5029			
Prerequisite	Constitutional Law			
Corequisite	Comparative Constitution Law			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

- To develop a critical understanding of the relevant principles and concepts of the constitutional law;
- To become familiar with the normative and the implementation realities of constitutional law.
- To present an insight into the constitutional right and human rights-oriented understanding of the constitutional process.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand critical constitutional challenges in the historical, social and political contexts of emerging states;
CO2	Appreciate the legal and political challenges of founding and consolidating constitutional democracy in the variable developmental contexts of emerging states;
CO3	Understand the underlying values of liberal democratic constitutional systems;
CO4	Describe and evaluate themes in comparative constitutional law; and
CO5	Research, write, present and critically analyze constitutional developmental issues in national contexts.

Text Book (s)

1. D.D.Basu, Comparative Constitutional Law, 2nd ed., Wadhwa Nagpur, 2008, pp 1-12. 2. Jan M Smits (ed), Elgar Encyclopedia of Comparative Law, Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, UK, 2006, pp 57-65, 187-199. (included in reading material) 3. Reimann, Mathuas and Zimmermann, Reinard, The Oxford Handbook of Comparative Law, OUP, Oxford, 2006, pp 1225-1257. (included) 4. Mark Tushnet, The Possibilities of Comparative Constitutional Law (1999) *108 Yale.L.J.* 1225. (included in reading material).

Reference Book (s)

5. Vicki C. Jackson and Mark V. Tushnet, Comparative Constitutional Law, Foundation Press, pp 144-152. 6. Donald Kommers, The Value of Comparative Constitutional Law, 9 *J. Marshall J. Prac. & Pro.* 685 (1976). 7. Ernest A. Young, Foreign Law and the Denominator Problem (2005) 119 *Harv. L. Rev.* 148. 8. Roger P. Alford, In Search of a Theory for Constitutional Comparativism (2005) 52 *UCLA L. Rev.* 639. 9. Ran Hirschl, The Rise of Comparative Constitutional Law: Thoughts on Substance and Methods, *Indian Journal of Constitutional Law*, (2008). 10. Sujit Choudhry, Globalisation in Search of Justification: Toward a Theory of Comparative Constitutional Interpretation (1999) 74 *Ind. L. J.* 819. 11. Ursula Bentele, Mining for gold: The Constitutional Court of South Africa's Experience with Comparative Constitutional Law

Unit-1 Constitution-Constitutional Law -Constitutionalism	6 hours
Definition, meaning of constitution and constitutional law Development of constitutions, constitutional values and goals Presumptions of Constitutionality Evolution of Concept of constitutionalism and features of constitutionalism, Constitutionalism v. Democracy, Constitutionalism v. Sovereignty	
Unit-2 Concept of representative and responsible government	8 hours
Forms of Government: Unitary and Federal-salient features of both Federal Government: USA, India, Australia Unitary Government: UK Political parties and political system: USA, U.K., India Parliament and Congress: USA,U.K, India -Structure, Composition, Function and Power. (Concept and Objectives of Federalism – Historical background – Trends of development – development – From traditional approach to co-operative federalism – Concept and operation of Co-operative	

Federalism – Unity and Integration of Nation - Supremacy of Federal Power,– Residuary Powers).	
Unit-3 Organization and Jurisdiction of the Higher Judiciary; Independence of Judiciary, Judicial Review and accountability	10 hours
(The study is with reference to the Constitutions of UK, USA, Canada and Australia.)Judicial review and exception to judicial review: USA and India Jurisdiction: USA, India and Canada (Original Jurisdiction, Advisory Jurisdiction) The Doctrine of state action: USA, India Doctrine of “Basic Structure.”	
Unit-4 Rule of Law	12 hours
Impact of Rule of Law and Doctrine of Separation of Power upon Administrative Law – Delegability of legislative power – Judicial review on the question of delegability – Types of control over Delegated Legislation – Judicial and Parliamentary control Principles of Natural Justice – Principle of hearing, Components – Effect of non-compliance, Rule against Bias – Administrative Direction – Identification- Nature of enforceability.	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW
Course Code	BALB5030
Prerequisite	Public International Law , Private International Law

Corequisite	IPR , Corporate Law , Banking laws			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

International trade is a complicated area of law because there are numerous levels of trade organizations and interactions. There are bilateral trade agreements, regional trade agreements and multilateral trade agreements. Each of these agreements has its own history, policies and dispute settlement procedures. This course will deal with the law relating to WTO, regional trade agreements on international trade, dispute settlement mechanisms, and international sales. Apart from the relevant Indian laws, the focus will be mainly upon the international legal conventions and Indian legal system in these areas. As this sect of Law consists of a mix of public international law and domestic/national law, applicable to commercial transactions, other related enactments will also be discussed in detail.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the basic understanding of the normative, institutional framework and robust mechanism for the regulation of international trade.
CO2	Understand the importance of Law of International Trade in an increasingly globalized world of complex international economic relations.
CO3	Explaining the role of International bodies which regulates International Trade
CO4	Analyze the practices and approach of India on various issues attached to International trade, particularly as an emerging global economic power.

Text Book (s)

- M. Matsushita, T. Schoenbaum and P. Mavroidis, *The World Trade Organization: Law, Practice and Policy*, second edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006
- A.K. Koul, *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)/the World Trade Organization (WTO): Law, Economics and Politics*, Satyam, 2005
- Dr. ishita Chatterjee, *International Trade Law*, Central Law Publications, 2016

Reference Book (s)

- John and Jackson, *The Jurisprudence of the GATT and the WTO*, 1st Edition 2000, Paperback Version 2007
- Barton H. John, Goldstein L. Judith, Josling E. Timothy and Steinberg H. Richard, *The Evolution of the Trade Regime: Politics, Law and Economics of the GATT and the WTO*, Princeton 2006
- Andreas F. Lowenfeld, *International Economic Law*, Oxford University Press, 1997
- Raj Bhala, *Modern GATT Law*, London: Sweet & Maxwell, 2005
- Paul Todd, *International Trade Law*, Sweet & Maxwell, 2002

- Indira Carr, *International Trade Law*, Cavendish, 2003
- Hoekman M. Bernard and Petros C. Movroidis, *The World Trade Organization: Law, Practice and Policy*, Routledge-Taylor, 2007
- Michael J Trebilcock and Robert Howse, *Regulation of International Trade*, Third edition, London: Routledge, 2005

Unit-1 Establishment of WTO (World Trade Organization)	10 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bretton Woods and the failure of the International Trade Organization • GATT becomes an international Organization • The GATT tariff negotiating rounds • Introduction to Marrakesh Agreement • Creation of WTO 	
<p>The WTO: Functions, structure, Membership, accession, withdrawal, decision making, current position (Doha Development Agenda)</p>	
<p>Sources of Law to the WTO Mechanism</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Covered Agreements • International Agreements reflected in the covered agreements • Interpretative Elements- International agreements not reflected in the WTO Agreement, Decisions by International Courts, Unilateral Declarations by WTO Members, Customary International Law, General Principles of Law 	
Unit-2 Basic principles and concepts of international Trade law: GATT Obligations	4 Lectures
<p>Non-Discrimination: Most favoured Nation, National treatment</p> <p>Transparency</p> <p>Tariff, Quotas and other barriers to Market Access</p> <p>Subsidies and Countervailing Duties</p> <p>Antidumping</p> <p>Safeguard</p>	
Unit-3 International Trade and Dispute Resolution Mechanisms	6 Lectures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • International Institutions for Dispute Settlement Mechanism- PCIJ, PCA, ICJ, WIPO • Dispute settlement under GATT Regime: Success and failures and relevant case laws • Dispute settlement under WTO regime: A case Study Method International Trade and • Dispute settlement under various agreements- GATT 1994, Agreement on Anti-Dumping, Subsidies and Countervailing Measures, Safeguard Measures, Sanitary and Phyto-sanitary Measures, Technical Barriers to Trade, Textile and Clothing, GATS, TRIPs, Agriculture • Enforcement of WTO Obligations: Remedies and Compliance 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommendations and Suggestions by WTO 	
Unit-4 General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS)	6 Lectures
6. GATS Agreement: Main Features 7. Relationship between GATT and GATS 8. Definition and Modes of Supply of services 9. General Obligations under GATS 10. Specific Commitments 11. Services Negotiations under Doha Round	
Unit- 5 Brief Introduction to other Important Areas of International Trade	6 Lectures
1. Trade in Intellectual Property: TRIPS 2. Regional Trade Agreement and WTO 3. Trade and Investment 4. Environmental Protection and Trade 5. Government Procurement 6. INCOTERMS	
Unit VI: India and World Trade Organization	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India and WTO before Globalization • India and WTO after Globalization 	4 Lectures

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Comparative Criminal Procedure			
Course Code	BALB 5031			
Prerequisite				
Corequisite				
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

The objective of the course is to study some basic types of Criminal Justice Administration from Comparative point of view .The comparative study between adversarial and inquisitorial system may highlight grey areas in both these systems and point out areas wherein both systems may benefit from each other. The administration of criminal justice adopted in India, U.S., U.K and EU nations regarding the areas identified below will be the primary focus of the study of this course. The purpose of the comparative study is to find out in what are the procedural distinctions in the investigation, trial and sentencing with respect to the Indian Law making process for administering criminal justice. This course also focuses on the powers and functions of the Police, Prosecutors, Defense Attorneys and Judges in different jurisdictions.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand different concepts relating to criminal procedure dealt under Criminal Procedure Code in India , and other important jurisdictions such as U.K and U.S.A, European Union etc.
CO2	To study some basic types of Criminal Justice Administration, viz. adversarial and inquisitorial.
CO3	Analyse and find out the changing scenario with respect to tackling the procedures in criminal law and grey areas where changes are required
CO4	Acquire the Knowledge of important features of Criminal Procedure and Evidence Law with a Comparative Point of View.

Text Book (s)

1. Jacqueline E.Ross , Stephen C Thaman, Edward Elgar Publishing, 24-Jun-2016; available at <https://books.google.co.in/books?id=XnZmDAAAQBAJ>
2. Harry R. Dammer, Comparative Criminal Justice Systems ; available at https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Comparative_Criminal_Justice_Systems.html?id=8qNfHXvJx9gC&redir_esc=y
3. Access to Justice and Rule Of Law British Council Approach *available at* https://www.britishcouncil.org/sites/default/files/access_to_justice_final_v3_web.pdf

Reference Book (s)

1. FRENCH CRIMINAL PROCEDURE by FREDERIC R. COUDERT FR
Available at
<https://digitalcommons.law.yale.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?referer=https://www.google.com/&httpsredir=1&article=2095&context=yjlj>
2. Administration of Criminal Justice in France: An Introductory Analysis George W. Pugh *available at*
<https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/e9ee/4d0f72068a763bfa3be0b6fdd789d50deba3.pdf>
3. Prosecution in America: John Worrell *available at* <https://www.sunypress.edu/pdf/61690.pdf>
4. Role and Responsibilities of Police (England) A report :
<http://www.psi.org.uk/publications/archivepdfs/Role%20pol/INDPOL-0.P.pdf>

Unit I-

General Principles of Criminal Procedure-

9 Hours

- a. Access to Justice
- b. Principles of Fair Trial
- c. Presumption of Innocence and Threats to the presumption of innocence doctrine
- d. Exclusion of accused without trial, i.e. compounding of offences, withdrawal of prosecution, plea-bargaining, etc.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Access to Justice b. Principles of Fair Trial c. Presumption of Innocence and Threats to the presumption of innocence doctrine d. Introduction to legal ethics 	
Unit II-	9 Hours
Pre- Trial Prosecuting Agencies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prosecutors and the police b. Roles of the prosecutor c. Roles of the police d. Role of Police e. Arrest and questioning of the accused f. The rights of the accused 	
Unit-3	9 hours
Trial Procedures-Constitution of criminal courts, kinds of trials, etc.-	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The accusatorial system and the inquisitorial system b. Hierarchy of criminal courts and their Jurisdiction c. Role of Judges, the Prosecutor and Defense counsel in the trial d. Different Kinds of Trial e. Appeal to court in awarding appropriate punishment f. Custody remand and bail 	
Unit-4	9hours
Admissibility and inadmissibility of evidence	
<i>Res Gestae</i> Admission Confession Dying Declaration Expert Evidence, Forensic Evidence, etc.	

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
20	30	50	100

Name of The Course	International Intellectual Property Law			
Course Code	BALB5032			
Prerequisite	IPR			
Corequisite	Conflict Laws, Law of Contract			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives:

1. The overarching goal of this course is to provide students with an overview of the international and transnational intellectual property landscapes.
2. This course will focus on international treaties as they relate to protection of patents, trademarks, and copyrights.
3. These treaties include the Paris Convention, the Berne Conventions, WTO TRIPs, the PCT and the Madrid system.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Demonstrate the ability to: understand key international intellectual property and international law;
CO2	Understand key policy concepts underlining international copyright, patent and trademark legislation;
CO3	Identify key hurdles of transnational intellectual property litigation;
CO4	Understand the rules governing various types of negotiable instruments.

Text Book (s)

- V.K. Ahuja, “Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights in India”, 2nd Edition Butterworth Publication, (2013)
- N.S. Gopalakrishnan and T.G. Agitha, Principles of Intellectual Property (Eastern Book Company, 2015)
- Lionel Bently and Brad Sherman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, 2014)

Reference Book (s)

- Ashwani Kr. Bansal, “Law of Trade Marks in India”, 3rd Edition Commercial Law Publication, (2009)
- Ashwani Kr. Bansal, “Materials on Copyright”, Delhi University, (2004)
- V.K. Ahuja, “Intellectual Property Rights in India”, 2nd Edition LexisNexis Delhi (2015)
- P. Narayanan, “Law of Copyright and Industrial Designs”, Eastern Law House; (4th ed., 2007)
- P. Narayanan, “Law of Trade Marks and Passing off”, Eastern Law House (6th ed., 2007)
- Gillian Davies, Kevin Garnett, and Gwilym Harbottle, “Copinger and Skone James on Copyright” Thomson Reuters (Legal) Limited (16th ed., 2011)
- David Kitchin, David Llewelyn, James Mellor, Richard Meade, Thomas Moody, “Kerly’s Law of Trade Marks and Trade Names”, Sweet and and Maxwell (14th Edition 2011)

Unit-1 Introduction	4 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction;• Overview of place of international law in the global normative landscape• Introduction to key international law concepts	
Unit-2 International IP institutions & Introduction to copyright	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sources of international intellectual property• Introductions to international copyright law• Berne point of attachment, formalities;• Copyright ownership;• Subject matter database protection;• Traditional cultural expressions	
Unit-3 Patents	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• International conventions containing patent provisions;• Patent and development issues; ownership and formalities;• General Terms and Conditions of Services• Working requirements; ownership; subject matter.	
Unit-4 Trademarks	8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• International conventions containing trademark provisions;• Formalities, registration and use requirements;	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority and foreign registration; • Subject matter and distinctiveness; • Protection of well-known or famous marks
Unit-5 International litigation 8 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction • Enforcement obligations under TRIPS • Border control • Choice of forum, jurisdiction and law • Patent exhaustion.

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100

Name of The Course	Law of Trade Secret and Technology Transfer			
Course Code	BALB5036			
Prerequisite	Intellectual Property Laws			
Corequisite	Intellectual Property Laws			
Antirequisite				
	L	T	P	C
	2	1	0	3

Course Objectives: This course is intended to attain the understanding of national and global practice relating to Trade Secrets and Technology Transfer:

- To understand the system of technology transfer.
- To know the dynamics of trade secrets.
- Analyse and compare the relationship between both of them.
- To appreciate the social and environmental costs of these systems.
- Understand the politics and role of IOs.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Identify and analyze the basic process of Technology Transfer and protecting Trade Secret.
CO2	Evaluate the pros and cons of a strict IP regime in Technology Transfer.
CO3	Develop critical thinking upon the emerging issues in trade secret and Technology transfer that transcend national boundaries.
CO4	Examine a perspective of Human Rights implication of Technology transfer.
CO5	Assess the alternatives that can be evolved to support shortcomings within the present systems.

Text Book (s)

- Law Relating to Trade Secret and Technology Transfer, Dr. Manish Yadav and Sarvesh Kumar Shahi, Satyam Law International.
- Audretsch, D.B., Lehmann, E.E., Link, A.N., Starnecker, A. (Eds.), Technology Transfer in a Global Economy, Springer, 2012
- David Quinto, Trade Secrets : Law and Practice, OUP 2012

Reference Book (s)

- Transfer of Technology and knowledge sharing for development, UNCTAD, 2014
- Phyllis Speser, The Art and Science of Technology Transfer, Wiley, 2006
-

Unit-1 Trade Secret as Emerging IP	9hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evolution and History of Trade Secret as Intellectual Property. Principles Governing transaction of Intellectual Property and Trade Secret. • Technology Transfer and Trade Secret: Preservation of formula, pattern, compilation, program, device, method, technique or process of Industrial IPR. 	
Unit-2 International Regime for Protection of Trade Secret	9 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WTO and TRIPS agreement; • History, evolution, recognition and expansion of the IP protection involving trade secret. • Article39 TRIPS Agreement under WTO regime involving protection of Trade Secret and corresponding adoption at the Regional, National level. • UNCOC 	
Unit-3 Technology Transfer and Intellectual Property Protection	9 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technology Transfer and Know- how: Meaning • Technology Transfer and confidentiality • Transactions in Industrial IP • Modes of Technological Transfer; MFN licensee Provision, Package License, Package Licensing. • Restrictive Trade Practices 	
Unit-4 Trade Secret, Technology Transfer and Industrial IP	9 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trade secret and patent protection. • Trade Secret and Industrial Design 	

- Trade Secret and Traditional Knowledge

Continuous Assessment Pattern

Internal Assessment (IA)	Mid Term Test (MTE)	End Term Test (ETE)	Total Marks
30	20	50	100